A		Accounting for Leases—continue Operating Method of Accounting	
Absences from Sensitive		Leases— Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1
Positions	2010.9.1	Operating Method of	3140.0.3.1.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.9.2	Accounting for	
Inspection Procedures	2010.9.3	Leases—Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1
Accountants and Accounting			3140.0.3.2.1
Firms Performing Certain		Accounting Literature—Mortgage	
Audit Services,		Banking	3070.0.12
Disciplinary Actions	211004	_	
Against	2110.0.4	Accounts Receivable Financing	3090.2
Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2	Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2
Accounting and Reporting for		Asset Evaluation	3090.2.4.5
Derivative Loan		DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6
Commitments to Originate and Sell Mortgage Loans,		Definitions	3090.2.4.3
Interagency Advisory—See		Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
also Derivative		Funding	3090.2.2
Commitments to Originate		Inspection Objectives	3090.2.3
and Sell Mortgage Loans.	3071.0.1	Inspection Procedures	3090.2.4
Accounting for Futures		Laws, Regulations,	
Contracts	2130.0.14	Interpretations, and	
Criteria for Hedge Accounting		Orders	3090.2.5
Treatment	2130.0.14.3	On-Site Procedures	3090.2.4.1
Gains and Losses from		Over-Advances and Other	
Monthly Contract		Loans	3090.2.4.4
Valuations of Futures		Accounting, Reporting, and	
Contracts That Qualify		Disclosure Issues—	
as Hedges	2130.0.14.4	Nonaccrual Loans and	
Performance Bonds Under	2120 0 14 1	Restructured Debt	2065.1
Futures Contracts	2130.0.14.1	Acquisition of Nonaccrual	
Valuation of Open Positions	2130.0.14.2	Assets	2065.1.5
Accounting Guidelines for Leveraged		Cash-Basis Income	
ESOP Transactions	2080.5.2.1	Recognition on	
Accounting for Leases	3140.0.3	Nonaccrual Assets	2065.1.1
Accounting for Leases by a	3140.0.3	In-Substance Foreclosures	2065.1.7
Lessee	3140.0.3.1	Liquidation Values of Real	
Accounting for Leases by a	3110.0.3.1	Estate Loans	2065.1.8
Lessor	3140.0.3.2	Nonaccrual Assets Subject to	
Balance Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	SFAS 15 and SFAS 114	
Capitalized Lease Method of		Restructurings	2065.1.2
Accounting for		Nonaccrual Loans That Have	
Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.2	Demonstrated Sustained	
Classification	3140.0.3.2.4	Contractual Performance	2065.1.4.2
Delinquency	3140.0.3.2.5	Nonaccrual Loans with Partial	
Direct Financing Capitalized		Charge-Offs	2065.1.6
Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	Nonaccrual Treatment of	
Full-Payout Leasing	3140.0.1	Multiple Loans to One	
Inspection Objectives	3140.0.5	Borrower	2065.1.4
Inspection Procedures	3140.0.6	Restructurings Resulting in a	
Laws, Regulations,		Market Interest Rate	2065.1.3
Interpretations, and			
Orders	3140.0.7	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4		Page 1

Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers Advisers 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.0.2 Real Estate Development-State and Local Government 3130.1.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps Foreign Exchange, Swaps, Commodities and Derivatives 3130.4.1 Futures 3130.4.2 Advisory Opinions 2120.0.9 Agency Transactions 3255.0 Policies and Procedures 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Examiner Responsibilities Factors to Consider in the Estimation of Credit Losses (ALLL Losses (ALLL) 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Consider in the Estimation of Credit Losses (ALLL) Methodologies an	2065.3 2065.3.1 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 65.4.1.5 55.4.1.4 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.5 55.4.1.6
Assets Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.4.4.2 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.0.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps 3130.4.1 Foreign Exchange, Swaps, Commodities and Derivatives 3130.4.2 Advisory Opinions 2120.0.9 Agency Transactional Services—Other Acquisitions of Bank Shares Lease Portfolio Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Canes and Lease Capendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Capendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.3.1.2 2065.4.1 55.4.1.8 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.1 65.4.1.1 65.4.1.1
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Regulatory Reports Analysis of the Loan and Lease Lose (Acquisition of Savings Associations 2005. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Acquistrict Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Acquistrict Considerations 2065.	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.3.1.2 2065.4.1 55.4.1.8 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6 65.4.1.6
Assets	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 065.4.1 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.6 4.1.3.1 65.4.1.1 4.1.5.2 065.4.2
Assets	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 065.4.1 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.6 4.1.3.1 4.1.5.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.0.2 Real Estate Development-State and Local Government 3130.1.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps 3130.4.4 Foreign Exchange, Swaps, Commodities and Derivatives 3130.4.4 Derivatives 3130.4.4 Loan Syndications, Interest-	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 065.4.1 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.6 4.1.3.1 55.4.1.1
Assets 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures 3130.0.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps Foreign Exchange, Swaps, Commodities and Derivatives 3130.4.4 Futures 3130.4.4 Regulatory Reports Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 3—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 3	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 065.4.1 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.6 4.1.3.1
Assets 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures (Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers 3130.0 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.01 Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives 3130.0.2 Real Estate Development-State and Local Government Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps Services	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 065.4.1 55.4.1.6 55.4.1.6 4.1.3.1
Assets Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.1.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps Srociations Acquisitions of Savings Associations 2065. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Saysk, Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems Consider in the Examiner Responsibilities 2065. Appendix 2—International Transactions 2065. Appendix 4—Inverting 4 Inverting 4 Invert	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 55.4.1.8 065.4.1 55.4.1.5 55.4.1.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.1.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Currency Swaps Society of Savings Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review 2065.3 Alture and Purpose of the ALLL 4 Purpose of the ALLL 4 Purpose of the	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 35.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 35.3.1.5 35.3.1.6 35.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 35.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4.1.8 065.4.1.8
Assets Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations Associations Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advisers Advisers Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.1.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Scrives Currency Swaps 3130.4.3 Page 2065. See Subsidiaring Activities And Interest Advisory Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Currency Swaps 3130.4.3 Regulatory Reports 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2066. Appendix 4 Loases (ALLL Mesponsibilities Responsibilities Responsibilities Responsibilities Responsibility of the Board of Directors and Management 2066. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL) Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL) Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL Methodologies and Documentation 2 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL Meth	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 35.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 35.3.1.5 35.3.1.6 35.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 35.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4.1.8 065.4.1.8
Assets 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Services Acquisition of Nonbanking Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Consideration	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 35.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 35.3.1.5 35.3.1.6 35.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 35.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4.1.8 065.4.1.8
Assets 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Advisory, Informational, and Statistical Forecasting Activities (Acquisitions of Savings Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems Sposters Systems Systems Systems Sposters Systems Sposters Systems Systems Sposters Systems	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 35.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 35.3.1.5 35.3.1.6 35.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 35.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4.1.8 065.4.1.8
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.1.1 Policy Statement 2063. Advisory, Informational, and Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions Appendix 1—Loan Appendix 2—International Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 3—International Append	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 35.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 35.3.1.5 35.3.1.6 35.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 35.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4.1.8 065.4.1.8
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Related Responsibilities Transfers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3130.1.1 Policy Statement 2001	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 35.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 35.3.1.5 35.3.1.6 35.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 35.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4.1.8
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065.1.5 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advisers Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Real Estate Development-State and Options on Pocedures 3130.0.2 Real Estate Development-State and Pocedures 2065.1 Analysis of the Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL) Methodologies and Documentation of GAAP, Appendix ALLL Methodologies and Documentation, 2001	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 65.3.1.6 65.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 65.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4 2065.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers 3130.0 Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures 3130.0.2 Real Estate Acquisitions of Sank Shares Systems 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 2—International Considerations 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transacrions 2065. Append	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 65.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 65.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers 3130.0 Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures 3130.0.2 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Analysis of the Loan and Lease Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Inspection Procedures 3110.0 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Inspection Procedures 3130.5. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Inspection Procedures 3130.0.1 Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (ALLL) Methodologies and Documentation 3.00 ALLL, Application of GAAP, Inspection Procedures 3130.0.2 Appendix 2—Octobric Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 65.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 65.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acquisitions of Savings Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures On Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advisers 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers 3130.0 Inspection Objectives 3130.0.1 Acquisitions of Nonbank In Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Examiner Responsibilities Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Pactors to Considerations Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—L	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 65.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 65.3.1.1 3.1.2.2 2065.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065.2 Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065.2 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Investment 3130.0 Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Lease Systems 2065.3 Appendix	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 65.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 65.3.1.1 3.1.2.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Estimation of Credit Advances to Subsidiaries Advances to Subsidiaries Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities General Financial and Shares Systems 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Examiner Responsibilities 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 65.3.1.3 3.1.2.4 65.3.1.1 3.1.2.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acsociations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisory Activities Acquisition of Nonbanking Acquisition of Bank Shares Systems Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 .3.1.2.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Estimation of Credit Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Advisers 3130.0 Allowance for Loan and Lease 2065.3	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 .3.1.2.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice on Futures and Options on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Financing Transactions 3130.3, 4010.2.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 20	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 .3.1.2.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Associations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Capital Structurings and Acquisition of Nonbank Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Examiner Responsibilities Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Examiner Responsibilities Examiner Responsibilities Factors to Consider in the Estimation of Credit ALLL 2065.3 Responsibility of the Board of Directors and	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4 55.3.1.1 .3.1.2.2
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Acsociations 3111.0 Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Advances to Subsidiaries Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Acquisition of Nonbank Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Examiner Responsibilities Factors to Consider in the Estimation of Credit Advances to Subsidiaries Nature and Purpose of the ALLL 2065.3 Advice, Mergers, Corporate or Responsibility of the Board of	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065 Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065 Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Losses 2065.3 Advances to Subsidiaries Nature and Purpose of the Advice on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Related Responsibilities 2065.3	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065 Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065 Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Losses 2065.3 Advances to Subsidiaries Nature and Purpose of the Advice on Futures 3130.4.4.2 Related Responsibilities 2065.3	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065 Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065 Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Losses 2065.3 Advances to Subsidiaries Nature and Purpose of the Advice on Futures and Options Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065.3 Appendix 2—International Transfer Risk Considerations 2065.3 Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities 2065.3 Advances to Subsidiaries Nature and Purpose of the ALLL	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.3 .3.1.2.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Losses Nature and Purpose of the	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.6
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Administrative Procedures 2140.0.3.2 Losses 2065.	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.6
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities Banking—See Nonbanking Activities. Estimation of Credit 2065. Regulatory Reports 2065. Analysis of the Loan and Lease Portfolio 2065. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Systems 2065. Appendix 2—International Considerations 2065. Examiner Responsibilities 2065.	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5 55.3.1.6 55.3.1.6
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Banking—See Nonbanking Factors to Consider in the	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065. Activities Closely Related to Examiner Responsibilities 2065.	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk Associations 3111.0 Considerations 2065.	2065.3.1. 3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 55.3.1.5
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts Acquisitions of Savings Transfer Risk	2065.3.1. .3.1.2.1 .55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3 .55.3.1.5
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Lease Portfolio 2065. Acquisitions. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065. Through Fiduciary Accounts 2090.5 Appendix 2—International	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Appendix 1—Loan-Review Acquisitions of Bank Shares Systems 2065	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Acquisitions. Appendix 1—Loan-Review	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4 .3.1.2.3
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065. Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and Interests—See Nonbanking Lease Portfolio 2065.3	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065 Acquisition of Nonbank Analysis of the Loan and	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1 55.3.1.4
Assets 2065.1.5 Regulatory Reports 2065	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1
	2065.3.1 .3.1.2.1
Acquisition of Nonaccrual ALLL Level Reflected in	2065.3.1
1	
Acquisition Debt 4010.1.1 Lease Losses 20	2065.3
and Shares. Allowance for Loan and	2065.3
in DPC—See DPC Assets Statement on the	2065.3
Acquisition of Assets or Shares 1993 Interagency Policy	2065.3
Accrual Status 2065.1.4.1 Institution Subsidiaries	
Multiple-Note Structure to Losses of Financial	
Restructuring—Returning a Allowance for Loan and Lease	
	065.2.2
	065.2.1
	2065.2
Issues— Losses—Determining an	
Accounting, Reporting, and Disclosure Allowance for Loan and Lease	

Allowance for Loan and Lease Lo (ALLL) Methodologies and Documentation—continued	osses	Appraisals and Evaluations, Real Estate—continued Independent Appraisal and	
Validating the ALLL Methodol	logy2065.4.1.7	Evaluation Functions,	
Analysis of Financial Condition		Interagency Statement on	
and Risk Assessment	4030.0.2	(Appendix B)	2231.0.17
Analysis of Underlying Sources		Inspection Objectives	2231.0.12
to Fund Debt and to Meet		Inspection Procedures	2231.0.13
Other Obligations	4010.2.4	Internal Control Questionnaire	2231.0.14
Analyzing Bank Capital	4020.1	Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
Analyzing Funding Mismatches	4010.2.7	and Orders	2231.0.15
Anti-Tying Exceptions to		Obtaining an Appraisal	2231.0.3
Entities Other Than Banks	3500.0.3	Policies	2231.0.14.1
Anti-Tying Restrictions	3500.0.1.1	Qualifications Criteria for	
Appraisal of Real Estate as	2270.0	Appraisers and	
Nonbanking Activity	3270.0		.9, 2231.0.9.5
Appraisal of Construction and		Questionnaire (Related	
Construction Analysis Services	3270.0.5	Internal Controls)	2231.0.14
		Readressed Appraisals	2231.0.17
Appraiser's Qualifications Federally Related	3270.0.3	Reappraisals and	
Transactions	3270.0.2	Re-evaluations	2231.0.14.6
Inspection Objectives	3270.0.2	Reports	2231.0.5.3
Inspection Procedures	3270.0.7	Responses to Questions,	
Laws, Regulations,	3270.0.7	Interagency	2231.0.11
Interpretations, and		Selecting Individuals to	
Orders	3270.0.8	Perform	2231.0.17
Scope of Inspection	3270.0.0	Supervisory Approach	2231.0.17
Appraisal of Securities in Bank	02701011	Transactions Not Requiring	
Examinations	5010.10.2	the Services of a	
Appraisals and Evaluations,		Licensed or Certified	
Real Estate	2231.0	Appraiser	2231.0.2
2006 USPAP, Interagency		Useful Life of an Appraisal	2231.0.4
Statement on	2231.0.5.1	USPAP, Interagency	
Appraisal Requirements	2231.0.5	Statement on the 2006	2231.0.5.1
Appraisal Standards	2231.0.5.2	Valuation Approaches	2231.0.6
Appraisal Valuation		Value, Definitions	2231.0.7
Approaches	2231.0.6	Approval Requirements	
Appraisals	2231.0.14.2	(Previous Prior) for Bank	
Appraiser Designations	2231.0.9.4	Holding Companies	
Appraiser Qualifications	2231.0.9.1,	Proposing to Engage in	2271 0 10
	2231.0.17	FCM Activities	3251.0.10
Appraisers	2231.0.14.3	Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5
Comparable-Sales Approach	2231.0.6.1.2	Armored Car Services	3700.10
Compliance Procedures	2231.0.1.2	Asset-Backed Commercial Paper	
Compliance Reviews	2231.0.17	Programs	
Cost Approach	2231.0.6.1.1	Programs, Monitoring by	
Evaluation Requirements	2231.0.8	Credit-Rating	4060.8.2.4
Evaluations	2231.0.14.4	Overview of	4060.8.6
Evaluator Qualifications	2231.0.9.5	Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4	.3, 3090.2.4.5
Examiner Review	2231.0.10	Asset-Liability Management	2130.0.11,
Form and Content of		and a management	3070.0.5.6.3
Evaluations	2231.0.8.1		
Guidelines for Program	2231.0.16	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Income Approach	2231.0.6.1.3		Page 3

Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection	3084.0	Asset Securitization—continued Structure of Asset-Backed Secu	ritie 2128.02.4
Asset Management Services	3001.0	Supervisory Considerations	2128.02.5
for Assets Originated by		Valuation of Retained	2120.02.3
Nonfinancial Institutions	3084.0.2	Interests and Risk	
Asset Management Services		Management of	
for Governmental		Securitization Activities	2128.06
Agencies and to		Asset Securitization	2128.06.1
Unaffiliated Financial		Audit Function or Internal	2120.00.1
Institutions	3084.0.1	Review	2128.06.6
Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4,	4020.2, 4060.1	Concentration Limits	2128.06.10
Asset and Securities	ŕ	Inspection Objectives	2128.06.10
Classification Policy3100.0	.4.7, 5010.10.2		
Asset Securitization	2128.02	Inspection Procedures	2128.06.12
Asset-Backed Commercial		Internal Controls	2128.06.5
Paper Programs 2128.03	, 4060.3.5.3.12	Market Discipline and	2120.06.0
Asset-Backed Securities	2128.02.4	Disclosures	2128.06.8
Credit Enhancement	2128.02.3	Regulatory Reporting of	2120.06.7
Implicit Recourse Provided to		Retained Interests	2128.06.7
Asset Securitizations	2128.04	Risk-Based Capital for	
Inspection Objectives	2128.04.1	Recourse and	
Inspection Procedures	2128.04.2	Low-Level- Recourse	2120.06.0
Inspection Objectives	2128.02.9	Transactions	2128.06.9
Inspection Procedures	2128.02.10	Risk-Management Function	2128.06.2
Mortgage-Derivative		Use of Outside Parties	2128.06.4
Products	2128.02.6.1	Valuation and Modeling	2120.062
Overview	2128.02.1	Processes	2128.06.3
Policy Statement on		ATMs, Products Distributed	
Investment Securities		through	
and End-User		Traveler's Checks and	
Derivatives Activities	2128.02.6	Postage Stamps	3160.3
Risk-Based Capital Provisions	8	Tickets, Gift Certificates,	
Affecting Asset		Prepaid Telephone	
Securitization	2128.02.7	Cards, and Other	
Assigning Risk Weights	2128.02.7.1	Documents	3160.4
Concentration Limits		Audit 2124.	0.2.4, 2060.1
Imposed on Residual	2120.02.0	External Audit Engagement	
Interests	2128.02.8	Letter—Advisory on	
Low-Level-Recourse	2120 02 7 2 2	Unsafe and Unsound Use	
Treatment	2128.02.7.2.3	of Limitation-of-Liability	
Recourse Obligations	2128.02.7.2	Provisions	2060.1.4
Recourse Obligations and Direct-Credit		Advisory's Conclusion	2060.1.4.6
Substitutes,		Alternative	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Dispute-Resolution	
Credit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk		Agreements and	
Weights of	2128.02.7.2.2	Jury-Trial Waivers	2060.1.4.5
Residuals	2128.02.7.2.1	Application of the SEC's	
Standby Letters of Credit	2128.02.7.2.1	Auditor-Independence	
Securitization Covenants	2120.02.7.2.4	Rules, Frequently	
Linked to Supervisory		Asked Questions on	2060.1.4.8
Actions or Thresholds	2128.05	Auditor Independence	2060.1.4.4
Inspection Objectives	2128.05.1	External Audits and Their	
Inspection Procedures	2128.05.1	Engagement Letters	2060.1.4.2
Securitization Process	2128.03.2	Limitation-of-Liability	
Securitization Flocess	2120.02.2	Provisions	2060.1.4.3
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Scope of the Advisory on	
Page 4	Juliadi y 2007	Engagement Letters	2060.1.4.1

Audit—continued		Bank Holding Company	
External Audit Engagement		Examination-Inspection	
Letter—Advisory on		Authority—continued	
Unsafe and Unsound Use		Examinations of Functionally	
of Limitation-of-Liability		Regulated Subsidiaries	1040.3
Provisions—continued		Focus and Scope of BHC	
Unsafe and Unsound		Inspections	1040.2
Limitation-of-Liability		Bank Holding Company	2000.05
Provisions, Examples of	2060.1.4.7	Funding and Liquidity	2080.05
External Auditors and the	2000.1.4.7	Additional Supervisory Considerations	2080.05.2
Release of Required		Examiner's Application of	2080.03.2
Information	2060.1.2	Principals in Evaluating	
External Auditor Inquiries	2060.1.3	Liquidity and in	
Inspection Objectives	2060.1.5	Formulating Corrective	
Inspection Procedures	2060.1.6	Action Programs	2080.05.3
Audit and Reporting		Funding and Liquidity	2080.05.1
Requirements, Section 36		Bank-Owned Credit Card,	
of the FDI Act	2060.05.3.1.2	Insider Use of a	2050.0.3.2.2
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5	Banks	
В		Analyzing Bank Capital	4020.1
		Asset Quality	4020.2
Balance-Sheet Activity		Capital Adequacy for Banks Classification Guidelines	4020.1 4020.2
Considerations	4060.3.5.2	Doubtful Classification of	4020.2
Balance-Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Troubled Real Estate	
Bank Accounts for Foreign			240.0.2, 4020.2
Governments, Embassies,	2010 12	Earnings	4020.3
and Political Figures	2010.13	Guidelines for Collateral	
Interagency Advisory on Accepting Accounts	2010.13.1	Evaluation and	
Bank-Advised Investment	2010.13.1	Classification of	
Funds, Definition of	2178.0	Troubled	
Bank-Affiliated Investment	2170.0	Commercial Real Estate	Loans 2240.0
	78.0, 2178.0.1	Indicators of Troubled Real	2240.01.2
Inspection Objectives	2178.0.3	Estate Loans	2240.0.1.2
Inspection Procedures	2178.0.4	Intial Board Order Approval	3230.0.2 4020.4
Notification and Consultation		Liquidity Bank Subsidiaries	5010.30
with the Primary Federal		Bank Subsidiary Report Page	3010.30
Regulator	2178.0.2	(FR 1241)	5020.1
Policy on Banks Providing		Basis	2130.0.10.2
Financial Support to		BHC (and FDICIA) Inspection	2130.0.10.2
Advised Funds	2178.0.1	Guidance for Regulation O	2050.0.3.1
Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1	BHC Formations and Changes	
Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.5.2	in Ownership	2090.2
Bank Holding Companies		Formation of Small Bank	
Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or		Holding Companies,	
the BHC Act of 1956	5000.0.5	Policy Statement on	
Bank Holding Companies	3000.0.3	Assessment of Financial	
Requiring Special		and Managerial Factors	2090.2.3
Supervisory Attention	5000.0.4.2	Applicability of Policy	2000 2 2 1
Bank Holding Companies with		Statement	2090.2.3.1
Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.4	Application Requirements for Expedited	
Bank Holding Company		Processing	2090.2.3.4
Examination-Inspection			2070.2.3.4
Authority	1040.0	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
BHC Inspection Authority	1040.1		Page 5

BHC Formations and Changes in Ownership—continued Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies, Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial		BHC Inspection Program—General Instructions—continued Inspection Reporting Program Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent	5000.0.1
Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors—continued Capital Adequacy Core Requirements Dividend Restrictions	2090.2.3.2.2 2090.2.3.3 2090.2.3.2.3	Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries Interagency Coordination of BHC Inspections and	5000.0.8.2
Expedited Notices Minimum Down Payment	2090.2.3.4.1 2090.2.3.3.1	Subsidiary Bank Examinations Interagency Inspection/	5000.0.8.1
Ongoing Requirements	2090.2.3.2	Examination Agreements	5000.0.8
Parent Company Leverage,		Meetings with Directors	5000.0.9.2
Reduction in	2090.2.3.2.1	Summary of Examination	3000.0.7.2
Waiver of		Findings	5000.0.9.3
Stock-Redemption		Summary to Directors of	2000.0.7.2
Filing	2090.2.3.4.2	Inspection Findings	5000.0.10
Laws, Regulations,		Table 1—Frequency and	5000.0.10
Interpretations, and	2000 2.7	Scope of Inspections of	
Orders	2090.2.7	the Largest BHCs	5000.0.3
Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank		BHC Inspection Report Forms	5030.0
Holding Companies	2090.2.3	BHC Official and Related	3030.0
BHC Funding from Sweep Accou		Interest Transactions	
BHC Inspection Authority	1040.1	Between the Parent	
BHC Inspection Program—	1040.1	Company or Its Nonbank	
General Instructions	5000.0	Subsidiaries	2050.0.1
Bank Holding Companies		BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System	4070.0
Exempt from		Rating-System Definitions	4070.0.4
the Prohibitions of		Composite Rating	4070.0.4.1
Section 4 or the BHC		Depository Institutions	
Act of 1956	5000.0.5	Component	4070.0.4.5
Bank Holding Companies		Financial-Condition	
Requiring Special		Component	4070.0.4.3
Supervisory Attention	5000.0.4.2	Financial-Condition	
Bank Holding Companies		Subcomponents	4070.0.4.3.1
with Special	5000 0 4 4	Impact Component	4070.0.4.4
Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/	5000.0.4.4	Risk-Management	
BHC Inspection Report	5000.0.12	Component	4070.0.4.2
Communicating Problems of	3000.0.12	Rating-System Elements	4070.0.2
Supervisory Concern to		Composite (C) Rating	4070.0.2.1
Management and Boards		Depository Institutions (D)	
of Directors	5000.0.9	Component	4070.0.2.5
Criteria for Conducting		Financial-Condition (F)	
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Component	4070.0.2.3
Frequency and Scope of		Impact (I)	4 4070 2 4 1
Inspections 5000	.0.2, 5000.0.3	Component 4070.0.2.	4, 4070.2.4.1,
Holding Companies with No		Diala Managament (D)	4070.2.4.2
Identified Problems or		Risk-Management (R)	2 4070 2 2 1
Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.1	Component 4070.0.2.	2, 4070.2.2.1, 4070.2.3.1
Inspection Frequency Requirements	5000.0.4	Rating-System Implementation by Type	70 / 0.2.3.1
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	of BHC	4070.0.3
Page 6	January 2007	Complex BHCs	4070.0.3.3
		complete Direct	.0,0.0.0.0

BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System—continued		Capital Adequacy and Risk Assessment at Large	
Rating-System		Banking Organizations and	
Implementation by Type of BHC—continued		Others with Complex Risk Profiles	4060.7
Noncomplex BHCs with		Assessing Capital,	1000.7
Assets of \$1 Billion or		Sophisticated Techniques	
Less	4070.0.3.1	Used in	4060.7.2
Noncomplex BHCs with		Capital Composition	4060.7.7
Assets Greater Than		Evaluating Capital Adequacy	
\$1 Billion 4070.0.3.	2, 4070.3.2.1,	Management,	1060.7.1
Nontraditional DIICa	4070.3.2.2 4070.0.3.4	Supervisory Approach to Evaluating Overall Capital	4060.7.4
Nontraditional BHCs	4070.0.3.4	Adequacy, Factors Used	4060.7.1
Board of Directors Approval of	2125.0.1.1	Inspection Objectives	4060.7.9
Risk Management Policies	2125.0.1.1	Inspection Procedures	4060.7.10
Board of Directors Policies		Internal Capital Adequacy	
Pertaining to Credit- Enhanced or Asset-Backed		Analysis:	
Commercial Paper	2128.03.4	Examiner Review of	4060.7.8
*	2120.03.4	Fundamental Elements of	4060.7.5
Board of Directors Responsibilities, Appraisals		Risks Addressed in	4060.7.6
and Evaluations	2231.0.16	Risk Measurement and Risk Coverage, Adequacy of	4060.7.8.1
	2231.0.10	Relating Capital to the Level	4000.7.8.1
Board Order Denying a Waiver from the Board's Source of		of Risk	4060.7.8.2
Strength Policy	2010.0.2	Strengthening Capital	
Board Order, Inital Approval of		Adequacy	4060.7.3
a BHC Application to		Capital Adjustment	
Acquire and Engage in		Considerations	4060.3.5.1
Securities Brokerage as a		Capital Considerations in Small	
Nonbank Activity	3230.0.2	Multibank and	
Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3	Chain Bank Holding Company Applications	2090.2.4
Maintenance of Customer		Capital, FHCs	3900.0.4.2.3
Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2	Capitalization	2260.0.5
Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1	Capitalized-Lease Method of	2200.0.0
Board Oversight	3070.0.1.1	Accounting for	
Board Reporting Requirements		Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.2
for Foreign Parent		Capital Leverage Measure	4060.4
Institutions	2100.1.3	Tier 1 Leverage Ratio	10.50 1.5
Brokerage, Real Estate	3700.3.1	for BHCs	4060.4.2
Brokerage, Securities—See		Capital Risk-Based Measure— See Risk-Based Measure.	
Securities Brokerage.		Capital Standards for BHCs'	
Budget	2060.2	Subsidiary Banks	4020.9.2
Inspection Objectives	2060.2.1	Caps, Floors, and Collars	2130.0.8.2
Inspection Procedures	2060.2.1	•	04.0, 3204.0.1
-		Cash-Basis Income Recognition	,
Bullion and Coins—Dealing in	3260.0.3.6	on Nonaccrual Assets	2065.1.1
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Cash as Collateral	2140.0.3.6
		Cash-Flow Analysis	3070.0.5.6.2
C		Cash Flow Statement	4010.0.2
C		Cash Flows to a BHC	4000 0 0
Capital 3250.0.:	5.2.2, 4020.1,	Parent	4020.9.3
4060.3, 4060		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
		r	Page 7

Cash Redemption of Perpetual	4060.2.7	Changes Resulting from the Enforcement Provisions	
Preferred Stock Categories of Nonbanking	4060.3.7	and Other Related Sections	
Activities	3000.0.1	of the Financial Institutions	
Cease and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.1	Reform, Recovery, and	
Temporary	2110.0.2.1	Enforcement Act of 1989	
CEBA and FIRREA Provisions	2110.0.2.2	and the Comprehensive	
for Nonbank Banks	2090.7	Thrift and Bank Fraud Act	
Certain		of 1990	2110.0.1.1
Volumetric-Production-Paym	ent	Check Guaranty Services	3320.0
Transactions Involving		Inspection Objectives	3320.0.1
Physical Commodities	3610.2	Inspection Procedures	3320.0.2
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Certification Authority for		Interpretations,	
Digital Signatures	3600.7	and Orders	3320.0.3
Certification Authority in		Civil Money Penalties	2110.0.2.7
Connection with		Civil Penalties of Regulation O	2050.0.3.9
Financial and		Claims Administration and	
Nonfinancial	2.00.7.1	Risk-Management	
Transactions, Acting as	3600.7.1	Nonbanking Services	3905.0
Laws, Regulations,		Claims On, and Claims	
Interpretations, and	2600.7.2	Guaranteed by, OECD	
Orders	3600.7.2	Central Governments	4060.3.5.4.6
Change in Control	2090.1	Classification	
Additional Reporting Requirements	2090.1.10		3.3, 2240.0.2.1,
Changes or Replacement of	2090.1.10		ł, 3070.0.5.4.1,
an Institution's Chief		3140.0.3.	2.4, 5010.10.1
Executive Officer or Any		Securities	
Director	2090.1.8	Foreign Debt Securities	5010.10.2.6
Commitments and Conditions	2070.1.0	Investment-Quality Debt	
for Federal Reserve		Securities	5010.10.2.1
Approval	2090.1.1	Nonrated Debt Securities	5010.10.2.5
Completion of the Transaction	2090.1.2	Rating Differences	5010.10.2.3
Corrective Action	2090.1.12	Split or Partially Rated	7 010 10 2 4
Disapproval of Changes in		Securities	5010.10.2.4
Control	2090.1.9	Sub-Investment-Quality	5010 10 2 2
Information to Be Included in		Debt Securities	5010.10.2.2
Notices	2090.1.3	Treatment of Declines in Fair Value Below	
Inspection Objectives	2090.1.13		
Inspection Procedures	2090.1.14	Amortized Cost on Debt Securities	5010.10.2.7
Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11	Classification, Retail Credit	2241.0
Transactions Not Requiring		,	2241.0
Any Notice	2090.1.5	Depository Institution Examination	
Transactions Not Requiring		Considerations	2241.0.1.4
Prior Notice	2090.1.6	Other Considerations for	2241.0.1.4
Transactions Requiring		Classification	2241.0.1.1
Submission of Prior		Partial Payments on	2241.0.1.1
Notice	2090.1.4	Open-End and	
Rebuttable Presumption of	•000 4 4 •	Closed-End Credit	2241.0.1.2
Concerted Action	2090.1.4.2	Re-aging, Extensions,	2241.0.1.2
Rebuttable Presumption of	2000 1 4 1	Deferrals, Renewals, or	
Control	2090.1.4.1	Rewrites	2241.0.1.3
Unauthorized or Undisclosed	2000 1 7	Retail Credit Classification	22 .1.0.1.3
Changes in Bank Control	2090.1.7	and Account	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Management Policy	2241.0.1
Page 8	January 2007	Classifications (Nonbank)	4030.1
<u> </u>		(

Classification of Troubled		Commitments to the Federal Reserve
Project-Dependent Commerc	ial	Inspection Objectives 2040.0.1
Real Estate Loans	2240.0.2.1	Inspection Procedures 2040.0.2
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Commodity and Index Swaps 3251.0.8
Clearing Securities Options and		Commodity Pool Operator 3600.13.1
Other		Commodity Purchase and
Financial Instruments for		Forward Sales, Financing
the Accounts of Professional Floor Traders	3700.12	Customers' 3610.1
Collateral-Dependent Loans	3070.3.1.2	Commodity Trading, Limited
Collateral for Certain	3070.3.1.2	Physical 3920.0, 3920.0.1
Transactions with Affiliates	2020.1.1.3	Common Stockholders' Equity 4060.3.2.1.1
Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5	Common Stock Repurchases and
Combination of Advice on	21.0.0.0.0	Dividend Increases on
Foreign Exchange,		Common Stock 4060.3.8
Governmental Securities,		Community Development and
and Execution Services	3130.4.6.1	Advisory and Related
Combined-Balance Discount,		Services 3150.0
Safe Harbor for	3500.0.2.2	Community Welfare Projects 3150.0
Safe Harbor for Members of a		Board-Approved Examples of
Family	3500.0.2.2.1	Permissible Activities 3150.0.2
Combined Bank Examination/		Board-Denied Investments 3150.0.3
BHC Inspection Reports	5000.0.12	Inspection Objectives 3150.0.4
Commercial Bank Involvement		Inspection Procedures 3150.0.5
in Credit Enhanced and Asset-Backed Commercial		Investments in Corporations
Paper	2128.03.2	or Projects to Promote
Commercial Banking Activities	2120.03.2	Community Welfare 3150.0.1
Through Branches of a		Laws, Regulations,
Nonbank Delaware		Interpretations, and
Company	3600.5.2	Orders 3150.0.6
Commercial Paper and Other		Companies in Which BHCs May
Short-Term Uninsured Debt		Invest 3050.0.1
Obligations and		Comparison of Futures,
Securities	2080.1	Forward, and Standby
Current Portion of Long-Term		Contracts 2130.0.7
Debt	2080.1.5	Compensating Balances 2020.4
Current Transactions	2080.1.1.3	Inspection Objectives 2020.4.1
Inspection Objectives	2080.2.4	Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2
Inspection Procedures	2080.2.5	Completion Standard for
Marketing of Commercial Paper	2080.1.2	Inspection Reports 5000.0.11
Meeting the SEC Criteria	2080.1.2	Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5
Nine-Month Maturity	2000.1.1	Relationship with Affiliated
Standard	2080.1.1.1	Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1
Other Short-Term	2000.1.1.1	Compliance Reviews, Appraisals
Indebtedness	2080.1.4	and Evaluations 2231.0.17
Prime Quality	2080.1.1.2	Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.2.1, 4070.0.4.1
Sales to Institutional Investors	2080.1.1.4	Computer Output Microfilm
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt		Service When It Is Not an
Instruments	2080.1.3	Output Device for
Commercial-Paper Placement		Otherwise Permissible
Activities, Engaging in	3230.4.1	Data Processing Services 3700.11
Commercial Real Estate Equity	2220.0	Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2
Financing (Arranging of)	3220.0	Conclusive Presumptions of Control 2090.0.1
Laws, Regulations,		DICC If I
Intepretations, and Orders	3220.0.1	BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Page 9
Olucis	3220.0.1	rage 9

Confidential Inspection Report Pages		Consumer Finance—continued Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8
Confidential Page		Volume	3100.0.4.12
A—Principal Officers		Consumer Protection in Sales of	3100.0.4.12
and Directors	5010.40	Insurance Rules	3950.0.6
Confidential Page B—	2010.10	Consumers, Educational	3730.0.0
Condition of BHC	5010.41	Courses- Financial	
Confidential Page		Counseling	3130.5
C—Liquidity and Debt		Contract Liquidity	2130.0.13.4
Information	5010.42	Contracts (Derivatives—	
Confidential Page D—		Interest-Rate,	
Administrative Matters	5010.43	Exchange-Rate, and	
Confirmations of Repurchase		Commodity)	4060.3.5.3.4
Agreements	2150.0.2.1	Contributions and Expenditures	2120.0.4
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	Contributing Shares or Assets of	
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5	a BHC Affiliate to a Bank	2020.1.1.2.4
Relationship with Affiliated		Control and Ownership,	
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Divestiture Control	
Considerations in the Overall		Determinants	2090.6
Assessment of Capital	10.50 0 7 1	Inspection Objectives	2090.6.1
Adequacy	4060.3.5.4	Inspection Procedures	2090.6.2
Considerations Relating to a		Laws, Regulations,	
Guarantor's Financial	2240 0 2 1	Interpretations and Orders	2000 6 2
Capacity Considerations Relating to a	2240.0.3.1	Control and	2090.6.3
Guarantor's Willingness to		Ownership—General	2090.0
Repay	2240.0.3.2	Acquisitions of Bank Shares	2090.0
Consolidated Analysis	5010.6.4	Through Fiduciary Accoun	ts 2090.5
Consolidated Planning Process	2010.4	Additional Reporting	2070.5
Inspection Objectives	2010.4.1	Requirements	2090.1.10
Inspection Procedures	2010.4.2	BHC Formations and Changes	20,0.1.10
Consumer Compliance Risk		in Ownership	2090.2
Assessment at BHCs,		Capital Considerations in	
Supervision Program for	2124.01.6.1.2	Small Multibank and	
Consumer Finance	3100.0	Chain Bank Holding Comp	any
Additional Inspection		Applications	2090.2.4
Procedures	3100.0.4.5	CEBA and FIRREA	
Asset Classification Policy	3100.0.4.7	Provisions for Nonbank	
Compliance	3100.0.4.6	Banks	2090.7.1
Delinquency	3100.0.4.9	Change in Control	2090.1
Detailed On-Site Procedures	3100.0.4.4	Change in Control Act	•
Evaluation of the Company's	2100 0 4 12	Considerations	2090.3.1
Condition	3100.0.4.13	Commitments and Conditions	
Evaluation of the Supervisory	2100 0 4 2	for Federal Reserve	2000 1 1
Structure	3100.0.4.3	Approval	2090.1.1
Funding	3100.0.2	Completion of the Transaction	2090.1.2
Inspection Objectives	3100.0.3	Conclusive Presumptions of Control	2000.0.1
Inspection Procedures	3100.0.4	Corrective Action	2090.0.1 2090.1.12
Laws, Regulations,		Direct Control	2090.1.12
Interpretations, and Orders	3100.0.5	Disapproval of Changes in Cont	
Liquidation	3100.0.3	Formation of Small Bank	101 2070.1.7
Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.10	Holding Companies,	
On-Site Phase	3100.0.4.11	Policy Statement	2090.2.3
Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.1	Indirect Control	2090.0.3
Toney Evaluation	3100.0.4.2	Information to Be Included in	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Notices	2090.1.3
Page 10	2007	Inspection Objectives	2090.1.13

Control and Ownership—Savings Bank	2090.1.7	Country-Risk Analysis Process	4090.0.3.3 4090.0.2.4
		Builds (TTEE 01)	4090.0.3.3
Treasury Stock Redemptions Unauthorized or Undisclosed Changes in Bank Control	2090.3	U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks (FFIEC 019)	4000 0 2 2
Prior Notice Transactions Requiring Submission of Prior Notice	2090.1.6	Country-Exposure Reporting System Country-Exposure Report for	4090.0.2.3
Transactions Not Requiring Any Notice Transactions Not Requiring	2090.1.5	Country-Exposure Limits Country-Exposure Report (FFIEC 009)	4090.0.2.6 4090.0.3.1
Provisions Stock Redemptions	2090.4.1 2090.1.11	Country Exposure Information Report (FFIEC 009a)	4090.0.3.2
Review of Agreements Statutory and Regulatory	2090.4.2	Report (FFIEC 009) Country Risk Country Exposure	4090.0.1.2 4090.0
Rebuttable Presumption of	.4, 2090.1.4.1 2090.4.4	Counterparty Performance Country Exposure Information	3070.0.3.4.7
Control Provisions that Avoid Control Rebuttable Presumption of Concerted Action	2090.0.5 2090.4.3 2090.1.4.2	Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Supervisory Resources, Targeting of	2126.3.7 2126.3.8 2126.3.2
Nonvoting Equity Investments by BHCs Nonbank Banks Procedures for Determining	2090.4 2090.7	Systems Credit-Risk-Exposure Measurement Fundamental Elements of	2126.3.6 2126.3.4 2126.3.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Liability of Commonly Controlled Institutions	2090.0.8 2090.8	Creditworthiness, Assessment of Credit Enhancements Credit-Risk-Exposure Limit- Setting and Monitoring	2126.3.3 2126.3.5
Inspection Procedures	nued 2090.1.14	Counterparty Credit Risk Management Systems Counterparty Creditmorthings	2126.3

Country Risk—continued		Credit Risk—Trading Activities	2125.0.2.5.1
Risk Exposure Report (FFIEC		Credit-Supported and Asset-	2120.02.1
Courier Services	3190.0	Backed Commercial Paper	2128.03.1
Inspection Objectives	3190.0.1	Board of Directors' Policies	
Inspection Procedures	3190.0.2	Pertaining to Credit	
Laws, Regulations,		Enhanced or	
Interpretations, and		Asset-Backed	
Orders	3190.0.3	Commercial Paper	2128.03.4
Covenants Not Involving the		Commercial Bank	
FHC in Routinely		Involvement in Credit	
Managing and Operating a		Enhanced and	
Portfolio Company, Other		Asset-Backed	
Permissible	3907.0.3.2.1	Commercial Paper	2128.03.2
Cover, Inspection Report	5010.2	Inspection Objectives	2128.03.5
Covered Transactions	2020.1.1.2	Inspection Procedures	2128.03.6
Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5	Risk-Based Capital Treatment	2120.05.0
Credit Analysis and Approval of	3230.0.3.2.3	of Credit Supported and	
Borrowers	2140.0.3.3	Asset-Backed	
Credit and Concentration Limits	2140.0.3.4	Commercial Paper	
Credit Card Authorization	2140.0.3.4	Programs	2128.03.3
Services and Lost/Stolen		e e	2126.03.3
	2105.0	Criteria For Conducting	5000 0 0 2 1
Credit Card Reporting Service	ces 3105.0	Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1
Credit Card Bank Exemption,		Cross-Guarantee Provisions	2090.8.2
Section $(2)(c)(2)$ of the		Currency Swap Transactions for	
BHC Act	3005.0	Hedging the BHC's	
Credit Default Swaps	2129.0.2.1	Position Foreign Currency	3260.0.3.5
Credit Department	3090.1.4.2	Currency Swaps, Advice On	3130.4.3
Credit Derivatives	2129.0	Current Portion of Long-Term	
Classifications of Assets	2129.0.3.3	Debt	2080.1.5
Concentrations of Credit	2129.0.3.2	Current Transactions Concept—	
Credit Exposure	2129.0.3.1	Commercial Paper	2080.1.1.3
Credit-Default Swaps	2129.0.2.1	Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3
Inspection Objectives	2129.0.4	Custody and Movement of	
Inspection Procedures	2129.0.5	Securities	3240.0.13.3
Other Supervisory Issues	2129.0.3	Customer and Dealer Accounts	3240.0.13.5
Risk-Based Capital Treatment			
for Credit Derivatives	4060.3.5.3.9	_	
Supervisory and Examiner		D	
Guidance	2129.0.1	Data Security	3070.0.4.8
Total-Rate-of-Return Swap	2129.0.2.2	Day Trading or Free-Riding	3070.0.1.0
Transactions Involving Affiliate		Activities	2187.0.1
Types of Credit Derivatives	2129.0.2	De Facto Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.2.2
Synthetic Collateralized	2127.0.2	De Novo Banks' Debt Servicing	2020.1.1.2.2
Loan		of the Parent Company	4020.9.3
	a.d		4020.9.3
Obligations—Risk-Base	eu	De Novo State Member Banks	
Measure Capital	1000 2 5 2 10	of BHCs, Supervision Standards for	4020.0
	4060.3.5.3.10		4020.9
Credit Disclosures, Consumer		Dealer Activities	3240.0.4
Protection in Sales of		Dealer-Manager in Connection	
Insurance	3950.7.1.1	with Cash-Tender and	
Credit Enhancements	2126.3.5	Exchange-Offer	2600 21 5
Credit Exposure 2126	5.3.4, 2129.0.3	Transactions	3600.21.5
Credit-Risk Management		Dealing as a Registered Options	
Guidance for Home Equity		Trader on Foreign	
Lending	2010.2.4	Exchange Options	3260.0.3.6
-		Dealing in Gold, Silver,	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Platinum, and Palladium	
Page 12		Bullion and Coins	3260.0.3.6

Debt Servicing Capacity—Cash Flow	4010.0	Derivative Commitments to Originand Sell Mortgage Loans,	inate
Cash Flow Statement	4010.0.2	Mortgage Banking—continu	ed
Guidelines	4010.0.4	Income-Statement Effect	3071.0.1.1.6
Inspection Objectives	4010.0.7	Inspection Objective	3071.0.2
Inspection Procedures	4010.0.8	Inspection Procedures	3071.0.3
Introduction and Scope of the		Mandatory-Delivery Contract	3071.0.1.5.3
Analysis	4010.0.1	Master Agreement	3071.0.1.5.5
Reporting the Results	4010.0.6	Netting of Contracts	3071.0.1.1.4
Sources of Funds to Make Up		SAB 105	3071.0.1.2.2
Shortfalls	4010.0.5	Standard-Setter Activities	3071.0.1.2.2
Supervisory Determination as			
to Adequacy of Parent		Valuation	3071.0.1.2
Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3		20.1.5, 2125.0,
Debts Previously			29.0, 2129.05,
Contracted—See DPC			90.0.5, 3130.4,
Assets and Shares.			00.6.4, 4060.3
Deductions from Tier 1 and		Design and Assembly of	
Tier 2 Capital	4060.3.2.1.3	Hardware for the	
Defaulted Debt, Acquisition of	3104.0	Processing or	
Definition and Scope of the		Transmission of Banking	
De Novo Supervision		and Economic Data	3700.9
Policy	4020.9.1	Differences in Application of the	
Definition of a Finance		Risk Based Capital	
Company	3170.0.3.2.1	Guidelines to Banking	
Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.1	Organizations	4060.3.6
Definition of Extension of Credit	2050.0.3.2.1	Differences in Treatment of	
Definitions of Capacity	2140.0.2	Perpetual Preferred Stock	4060.3.6.1
Definitions of Capital	4060.3.2.1	Direct Capitalization ("Cap"	
Definitions in Regulation O	2050.0.3.2	Rate) Technique	2231.0.6.1.3
Delinquency 3070.0.5	5.4, 3100.0.4.9,	Direct Control	2090.0.2
	3140.0.3.2.5	Direct Financing Capitalized	20,0.0.2
Delivery of Brokered Securities	3230.0.10.2.3	Lease	3140.0.3.2.2
Delivery Process for Futures		Directors' and Officers' Liability	3140.0.3.2.2
Contracts	2130.0.5	Insurance	2060.5.6
Depository Institutions, Rating			2000.3.0
Component	4070.0.2.5	Directors and Senior Executive	
Derivative Commitments to		Officers of Banking	
Originate and Sell		Organizations,	211005
Mortgage Loans, Mortgage		Appointment of	2110.0.5
Banking	3071.0	Disciplinary Actions Against	
Accounting and Reporting	3071.0.1	Accountants and	
Accounting Policies	3071.0.1.1.1	Accounting Firms	
Best-Efforts Contract	3071.0.1.5.4	Performing Certain Audit	2110.0.4
Changes in Accounting	3071.0.1.4	Services	2110.0.4
Definitions	3071.0.1.5	Disclosure of Credit from	
Derivative Loan	20710112	Member Banks to	
Commitment(s)	3071.0.1.1.2,	Executive Officers and	2050 0 2 0
	3071.0.1.5.1	Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8
Example of the Accounting		Disclosure of Numeric	
for Commitments to		Composite and Component	
Originate and Sell	2071.01.6	Inspection Ratings to	
Mortgage Loans	3071.0.1.6		0.5.1, 4070.5.2
Fair Value	3071.0.1.2.1	Discounts on Securities	
Forward Loan-Sales	2071.0.1.1.2	Brokerage Services	3500.0.2.2
Commitments	3071.0.1.1.3,		
TT 1 A	3071.0.1.5.2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Hedge Accounting	3071.0.1.1.5		Page 13

Divestiture Control		EDP Servicing Company—conti	nued
Determinants	2090.6	Inspection Objectives	3160.0.11
Inspection Objectives	2090.6.1	Inspection Procedures	3160.0.12
Inspection Procedures	2090.6.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Laws, Regulations,		Interpretations, and	
Interpretations, and		Orders	3160.0.13
Orders	2090.6.3	Mini-Computer Activities	3160.0.4
Divestitures 2	030.0.6, 2090.6	On-Site	3160.0.12.2
Dividends	2020.5	Packaged Financial Systems	3160.0.6
Inspection Objectives	2020.5.2	Requirement of Separate	
Inspection Procedures	2020.5.3	Recordkeeping	3160.0.9
Laws, Regulations,		Revenue Limit, Total Annual	3160.0.3
Interpretations, and		Section $4(c)(8)$ vs. Section	2100.0.2
Orders	2020.5.4	4(c)(1)	3160.0.3
Payment of Dividends by		Education-Financing Activities	3073.0
Bank Subsidiaries	2080.4.1	Advisory Services	3130.3.6
Policy Statement on Cash		Expanded Student-Loan	3130.3.0
Dividend Payments	2020.5.1	Servicing Activities	3073.0.1
Policy Statement on the		Electronic Benefit Transfer and	3073.0.1
Payment of Cash		Data Interchange	
Dividends by State		Services—See also Stored	
Member Banks and Bank		Value Card Services.	3160.2
Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1	Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.3.10
Domestic and Other Reports to		Employee Benefits Consulting	2140.0.3.10
the Federal Reserve	2250.0	Services	3202.0
Inspection Objectives	2250.0.3		3202.0
Inspection Procedures	2250.0.4	Employee Stock Ownership Plans (ESOPs) 2080	0.5.2, 2080.5.3
Laws, Regulations,			0.3.2, 2000.3.3
Interpretations, and	225005	Employment Histories to Third	2600.20
Orders	2250.0.5	Parties, Providing of	3600.29
DPC Assets and Shares	3030.0	Credit-Related Employment Histories	2600 20 1
Accounts Receivable	2000 2 4 6	Non-Credit-Related	3600.29.1
Financing	3090.2.4.6		2600 20 2
5 Percent Exemption	3060.0.1.1	Employment Histories Environmental Liability	3600.29.2
Inspection Objectives	3030.0.2	Environmental Hazards Overv	2010.5
Inspection Procedures Laws, Regulations,	3030.0.3		iew 2010.5.2
Interpretations, and		Impact on Banking	2010 5 2
Orders	3030.0.4	Organizations	2010.5.3
Due Bills	3240.0.6.2	Inspection Objectives	2010.5.6
Due Bills	3240.0.0.2	Inspection Procedures	2010.5.7
		Protection Against Liability	2010.5.4
E		Equity	2080.3
Earnings 307	0.0.5.5, 4020.3,	Inspection Objectives	2080.3.2
	040.0.1, 4060.0	Inspection Procedures	2080.3.3
Earnings, Volume Trends and	0.00011, 1.00010	Preferred Stock	2080.3.1
Prospects	3230.0.10.4	Equity Investments	
Relationship with Affiliated	22201011011	Exit Strategies	3909.0.2.2.2.5
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Equity Investment Procedures	3909.0.2.2.2
EDP Servicing Company	3160.0	Legal and Regulatory	
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Authority for	3909.0.1
Excess Capacity	3160.0.7	Periodic Reviews	3909.0.2.2.2.3
Hardware and Software as an		Sound Practices for	3909.0.2
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Policies and Limits	3909.0.2.2.1
Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	Supervisory Objectives	3909.0.5
		Supervisory Procedures	3909.0.6
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Evaluating the Risks of Contract	
Page 14	•	Activities	2130.0.13.1

Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's		Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank	
Condition	3100.0.4.13	Interests—continued	
Evaluation of the Hedge	2130.0.10.4.1	Labor, Agricultural or Horticult	บารไ
Evaluation of the Supervisory	2130.0.10.4.1	Organizations	3010.0.2
Structure	3100.0.4.3	Laws, Regulations,	3010.0.2
Evaluation Requirements (Real	3100.0.4.3	Interpretations, and	
Estate)	2231.0.8	Orders	3010.0.6
Evaluations (Real Estate)	2231.0.8	Exemptions from the BHC Act	
Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluators (Real Estate)	2231.0.14.5	for Qualifying FBOs	3510.0.2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2231.0.14.3	Expanded Student Loan	
Examination Guidelines for	4060.3.1	Servicing Activities	3073.0
Risk-Based Capital	4000.3.1	Expansion of Grandfather	
Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff	2010.8.2	Activities (Insurance Agency	2030.0.3
Examiner Review of Appraisal	2010.6.2	Export Trading Companies	3560.0
and Evaluation Policies	2231.0.10	Export Trading Company	
Examiner Review of	2231.0.10	Questionnaire	3560.0.1.1
Commercial Real Estate		Inspection Procedures	3560.0.1
Loans	2240.0.1	Extensions of Credit	
Examiner Review of Individual	2240.0.1	Outstanding on March 10,	
Loans, Including Analysis		1979	2050.0.3.5
of Collateral Value	2240.0.1.3	Extensions of Credit to BHC	
Examiner Review of	2240.0.1.3	Officials	2050.0
Split-Dollar Life Insurance	2020.9.4	Additional Restrictions on	
Example 1: A Perfect Short	2020.7.4	Loans to Executive	
Hedge	2130.0.10.3.1	Officers of Member	
Long Hedge	2130.0.10.3.1	Banks	2050.0.3.4
Trading Account Short Hedge	2130.0.10.4	Civil Penalties of Regulation	
Examples of Contract Strategies	2130.0.10.3	0	2050.0.3.9
The Mortgage Banking Price	2130.0.10	Definitions in Regulation O	
Hedge	2130.0.10.1	(abbreviated)	2050.0.3.2
Excess Servicing-Fee	2130.0.10.1	Disclosure of Credit from	
Receivables	3070.0.6.8	Member Banks to	
	3070.0.0.8	Executive Officers and	
Exchange Membership	3250.0.5.2.1	Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8
(Brokerage)	3230.0.3.2.1	Extensions of Credit Outstandir	
Exclusion for Institutions		on March 10, 1979	2050.0.3.5
Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA)	2090.8.3	General Prohibitions and	
	2090.8.3	Limitations of	
Executing and Clearing		Regulation O	2050.0.3.3
CFTC-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign		Inspection Objectives	2050.0.5
Exchange on Authorized		Inspection Procedures	2050.0.6
Commodity Exchanges		Laws, Regulations,	
and Providing Investment		Interpretations, and	2050 0 5
Advice	3255.03	Orders	2050.0.7
Exception, Traditional Bank	0200.0	Purpose of Regulation O	2050.0.3.1
Product Tie-In	3500.0.2.1	Records of Member Banks	2050 0 2 10
Exemption to Section $4(c)(2)$	2200.0.2.1	(and BHCs)	2050.0.3.10
Disposition Requirements		Regulation O	2050.0.3
of DPC Shares	3030.0.1	Remedial Action	2050.0.4
Exemptions from Prohibitions		Report on Credit to Executive	2050 0 2 7
on Acquiring Nonbank		Officers	2050.0.3.7
Interests	3010.0	Reports by Executive Officers Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.6
Family-Owned Companies	3010.0.3	Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.11
Inspection Objectives	3010.0.4	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Inspection Procedures	3010.0.5	DITO Supervision Manual	Page 15
r	2 3 2 0 1 0 1 0		1 450 10

Extensions of Credit to BHC Officials—continued Transactions Involving Other Property or Services External Audit External Auditors and the	2050.0.2 3070.0.1.5.2		2050.0 020.0, 2020.1 20.0, 2020.1.2
Release of Required Information External Auditor Inquiries	2060.1.2 2060.1.3	Redemption of Tier 1 Preferred Stock Fees Involving Investments of Fiduciary Assets in Mutual	4060.3.7.1
F		Funds Due Diligence Review Before	2010.12
FCM Brokerage of Certain Futures Contracts on Stock		Entering into Fee Arrangements	2010.12.1
Indexes, and Options on		Inspection Objectives	2010.12.2
Such Contracts	3251.0.2	Inspection Procedures	2010.12.3
FCM Brokerage of Futures Contracts on a Municipal		Final Rule Adoption—Activity Added To Regulation Y	3230.0.4
Bond Index and Futures	3251.0.1	Final Rule Adoption—Adding	2250.0.4
Advisory Services	3231.0.1	of Activity to Regulation Y	3250.0.4
FCM Clearing Transactions by		Financial Analysis—Mortgage	2070.0.5
Pre-Approved Execution Groups	3251.0.4	Banking	3070.0.5
FCM Execution, Clearance, and	3231.0.4	Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
Advisory Services for		Rating Component, 4070.0.2.3	
Contracts on Financial and		Financial Contract Transactions Forward Contracts	2130.0.3
Nonfinancial Commodities			2130.0.3.1.1
for Noninstitutional		Futures Contracts Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1.3 2130.0.3.1
Customers	3251.0.12	Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1.2
Board's Decision on the	020110112	Standby Contracts Financial Factors	4000.0
Proposed FCM Activities	3251.0.12.3		3130.3.5
Foreign-Exchange Activities	3251.0.12.2	Financial Feasibility Studies Financial Flexibility	3070.0.5.6.1
Providing FCM Services to		Financial Holding Companies	3070.0.3.0.1
Certain Sophisticated		(FHCs), Domestic	3900.0
Noninstitutional		Bank Holding Companies	3700.0
Customers	3251.0.12.1	Operating as FHCs in the	
Serving as a Commodity Pool		United States	3901.0
Operator	3600.13.1	Commodity-Trading	3701.0
FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.7	Activities, Limited	3920.0.1
Factoring	3090.1	Fails to—	0,20.0.1
Asset Evaluation	3090.1.4.3	Continue Meeting Capital	
Credit Department	3090.1.4.2	and Management	
Funding	3090.1.2	Requirements	3901.0.2
Inspection Objectives	3090.1.3	Maintain a Satisfactory or	
Inspection Procedures	3090.1.4	Better CRA Rating	3901.0.3
Introduction—Factoring	3090.1.1	Laws, Regulations,	
Laws, Regulations,		Interpretations, Orders	3901.0.2
Interpretations, and		Permissible Activities	3905.0
Orders	3090.1.5	Acting as a Finder	3910.0
On-Site Procedures	3090.1.4.1	Activities Permissible for	
Factors to Consider in		FHCs Under Section	
Evaluating Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3	225.86(a) of	2005.0.1
Family-Owned Companies	3010.0.3	Regulation Y	3905.0.1
FDICIA—Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	Securities Underwriting, Dealing, and	
BHC Supervision Manual Page 16	January 2007	Market-Making Activities	3905.0.2

Financial Holding Companies		Foreign Banking	
(FHCs),		Organizations—continued	2510.0
Domestic—continued Permissible		Nonbanking Activities Owning or Controlling Shares	3510.0
Activities—continued		in a Fiduciary Capacity	3040.0.3
Laws, Regulations,		Policy Statement on the	3040.0.3
Interpretations and		Supervision and	
Orders	3505.0.3	Regulation of Foreign	
Supervisory Concerns	3901.0.1	Banking Organizations	2100.1.1
Supervisory Framework and	2701.0.1	Supervision of Foreign	2100.111
Oversight Authority for		Banking Organizations	2100.1
FHCs	3900.0.1	Foreign Banks Operating as	
Capital Adequacy for FHCs	3900.0.4.2.3	FHCs	3903.0
Enforcement Powers	3900.0.4.2.5	Foreign Bank Fails to	
Examination and Reporting	3900.0.4.2.2	Continue Meeting	
FHC Structure,		Capital and Management	
Management, and the		Requirements for FHC	
Applications Process	3900.0.4.2.1	Status	3903.0.2
FHC Supervision in		Insured Branch Fails to	
Practice	3900.0.4	Maintain a Satisfactory	
FHC Supervision		or Better CRA Rating	3903.0.3
Objectives	3900.0.3	Laws, Regulations,	
Information Gathering,		Interpretations, Orders	3903.0.4
Assessments, and		Qualification Requirements	
Supervisory		for Foreign Banks to	
Cooperation	3900.0.4.1	Operate as FHCs	3903.0.1
Intra-Group Exposures and		Foreign Banks' Underwriting of	
Concentrations	3900.0.4.2.4	Securities	3510.0.2.3
Ongoing Supervision	3900.0.4.2	Foreign Corrupt Practices Act	
Promotion of Sound		and Federal Election	2120.0
Practices and	2000 0 4 2	Campaign Act	2120.0
Improved Disclosure	3900.0.4.3	Advisory Opinions	2120.0.9
Roles of Supervisors	3900.0.2	Apparent Violations of the	2120.0.9
Supervisory Response to		Statutes Banks and the FECA	2120.0.8
Challenges Posed by FHCs	2000 0 4 4		2120.0.3
Financial Management	3900.0.4.4	Contributions and Expenditures	2120.0.4
Educational Courses and		Inspection Objectives	2120.0.4
Instructional Materials	3130.5	Inspection Procedures	2120.0.7
Financing Customers'	3130.3	Separate Segregated Funds	2120.0.7
Commodity Purchase and		and Political Committees	2120.0.5
Forward Sales	3610.1	Summary of the Federal	2120.0.3
Finder, FHC Acting as a	3910.0	Election Campaign Act	2120.0.2
Limitations on an FHC That	2710.0	Foreign Currency Options	2130.0.8.1.2,
Acts as a Finder	3910.0.1	r oreign currency options	3700.8
Required Disclosures	3910.0.2	Foreign Exchange Advisory and	
FIRREA Provisions for		Transactional	
Nonbank Banks	2090.7.1	Services 3130.4	1, 3251.0.12.2
First Day Letter	3070.0.11	Inspection Objectives	3130.4.1.1
Five Year Protection		Inspection Procedures	3130.4.1.2
From Liability		Laws, Regulations,	
(Sister Banks)	2090.8.1	Interpretations,	
Foreign Banking Organizations		and Orders	3130.4.7
Interagency Policy Statement		Foreign Transaction Tie-Ins,	
on the Supervision of		Safe Harbor For	3500.0.2.3
U.S. Branches and			
Agencies of Foreign	01001-	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Banks	2100.1.2		Page 17

Formal Corrective Actions	2110.0	Funding—continued	
Cease and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.1	Funding by Sweeping Deposit	
Civil Money Penalties	2110.0.2.7	Accounts	2080.6.1
Interagency Notification	2110.0.2.11	Inspection Considerations	2080.5.4
Publication	2110.0.2.8	Inspection Objectives	2080.1.6
Public Hearings	2110.0.2.9	Inspection Procedures	2080.1.7
Removal Authority	2110.0.2.4	Long-Term Debt	2080.2
Statutory Tools Available for		Marketing of Commercial	2000 1 2
Formal Supervisory Action	2110.0.1	Paper Negative Covenants	2080.1.2 2080.2.3
Subpoena Power	2110.0.1	Other Short-Term	2000.2.3
Temporary Cease and Desist	2110.0.2.10	Indebtedness	2080.1.4
Orders	2110.0.2.2	Pension Funding and	2000.1.4
Termination of Nonbank	2110.0.2.2	Employee Stock Option	
Activity	2110.0.2.5	Plans	2080.5
Types of Corrective Actions	2110.0.2	Preferred Stock	2080.3.1
Violations of Final Orders and		Retention of Earnings	2080.4
Written Agreements	2110.0.2.6	Status of ESOPs Under the	
Written Agreements	2110.0.2.3	BHC Act	2080.5.3
Formation of Small Bank		Stock Option Programs	2080.5.1
Holding Companies, Policy		Thrift Notes and Similar Debt	
Statement	2090.2.3	Instruments	2080.1.3
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	Funding and Liquidity	2080.05.1
Commodities-Based,		Funding Policies	2010.1
Brokerage	3251.0.13.2	Inspection Objectives	2010.1.1
Frequency Guidelines for		Inspection Procedures	2010.1.2
Inspecting Second-Tier	2000 0 4 5	Policy Statement on the	
BHCs over \$5 Billion	5000.0.6.2	Responsibility of	
Frequency Guidelines for		Bank Holding	
Inspecting Second-Tier	5000 0 6 2	Companies	
BHCs Rated 3, 4, or 5	5000.0.6.3 3140.0.1	to Act as Sources	
Full-Payout Leasing Functionally Regulated	3140.0.1	of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks	2010.0.1
Subsidiaries, Examination		Furnishing Services to Banking	2010.0.1
of	1040.3	Subsidiaries	3020.0.4
Functional Regulation	3950.0.2.3	Futures Advisory Services	3020.0.1
Funding 2080.05, 2260.		(Investment Advice)	3250.0.5.2.6
3090.1.2, 3090.		Futures Commission Merchant	
BHC Funding from Sweep	, ,	(FCM)	3250.0
Accounts	2080.6	FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.10
BHC Funding and Liquidity	2080.05	Futures Advisory Services	
Commercial Paper—		(Investment Advice)	3251.0.12
Short-Term Debt	2080.1	Inspection Questionnaire	3250.0.11
Convertible Preferred Debentur	e 2080.2.2	Inspection Objectives	3250.0.9
Convertible Subordinated		Internal Controls and Internal	
Debenture	2080.2.1	Audit	3250.0.7.5.2
Current Portion of Long-Term		Laws, Regulations,	
Debt	2080.1.5	Interpretations, and	2270 0 11
Current Transactions	2080.1.1.3	Orders	3250.0.11
Employee Stock Ownership		Options on Futures Contracts	3250.0.3
Plans (ESOPs)	2080.5.2	Scope Entures Forward and Ontion	3250.0.5.1
Equity	2080.3	Futures, Forward, and Option Contracts	2130.0
Fiduciary Standards under		Accounting for Futures Contra	
ERISA Pertaining to	2000 5 2 2	Advice on Futures	3130.4.4
ESOPs	2080.5.2.2	Asset–Liability Management	2130.0.11
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Basis	2130.0.11
Page 18	January 2007	Caps, Floors, and Collars	2130.0.10.2
		Sups, 110015, una Conuis	2123.0.0.2

Futures, Forward, and Option		Futures, Forward, and Option Contracts—continued	
Contracts—continued Comparison of Futures, Forwa	rd	Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2
and Standby Contracts	2130.0.7	2	2130.0.3.1.2
Contract Liquidity	2130.0.13.4	Trading Account Short Hedge	2130.0.10.3
Criteria for Hedge Accounting		Valuation of Open Positions	2130.0.14.2
Treatment	2130.0.14.3	Variation Margin Calls	2130.0.4.1
Definitions	2130.0.2		
Delivery Process	2130.0.5	G	
Evaluating the Risks of			2700.4
Contract Activities	2130.0.13.1	General Management Consulting	3700.4
Evaluation of the Hedge	2130.0.10.4.1	General Prohibitions and	
Example 1: A Perfect Short		Limitations of	2050 0 2 2
Hedge	2130.0.10.3.1	Regulation O	2050.0.3.3
Examples of Contract		Golden Parachute or	211002
Strategies	2130.0.10	Indemnification Payment	2110.0.3
Factors to Consider in		Government and Municipal	2240.0.5
Evaluating Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3	Securities	3240.0.5
Financial Contract		Government Securities Trading	3240.0.6
Transactions	2130.0.3	Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5
Foreign Currency Options	2130.0.8.1.2	Clearance	3240.0.6.3
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	Due Bills	3240.0.6.2
Futures Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2	Short Sales	3240.0.6.4
Gains and Losses from		"When-Issued" Trading	3240.0.6.1
Monthly Contract		Government Services, Providing	3600.25
Valuations of Futures		Grandfather Exemption from	
Contracts That Qualify		Section 4 of the BHC Act for BHCs Which Are	
as Hedges	2130.0.14.4		2520.0
Hedging a Borrowing with an		Banks	3520.0
Interest Rate Cap	2130.0.10.6	Grandfathering Provisions—	2050 0 2 5
Inspection Objectives	2130.0.12	Regulation O	2050.0.3.5
Inspection Procedures	2130.0.13	Appendix 1—Expansion of Grandfathered Activities	2020 0 10
Internal Audit	2130.0.16.2	Divestitures	2030.0.10 2090.6
Internal Controls	2130.0.16.1	Expansion of Grandfather	2090.0
Internal Controls and Internal	2120.0.16	Activities	2030.0.3
Audit	2130.0.16	Indefinite Grandfather Privileges	
Laws, Regulations,		Inspection Objectives	2030.0.1
Interpretations, and Orders	2120 0 17	Inspection Procedures	2030.0.7
010015	2130.0.17 2130.0.10.4	Laws, Regulations,	2030.0.8
Long Hedge Margin Requirements	2130.0.10.4	Interpretations, and	
Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1	Orders	2030.0.9
Mechanics and Operation of	2130.0.3.1	Retention and Expansion of	2030.0.7
Futures Exchanges	2130.0.6	Activities	2030.0
Mortgage Banking Price	2130.0.0	Successor Rights	2030.0.4
Hedge	2130.0.10.1	Guarantees, Classification	2030.0.4
	0.8, 2130.0.8.1	Process	2240.0.3
Parties Executing or Taking	,.0, 2150.0.0.1	Guaranty Fees	3070.0.4.6
the Contra Side of a		Grandfather Rights	3510.0.3
Financial Contract	2130.0.13.6	Guidelines for Classifying	3310.0.3
Performance Bonds Under		Formally Restructured	
Futures Contracts	2130.0.14.1	Loans	2240.0.2.3
Preparing Inspection Reports	2130.0.15	Guidelines for Classifying	22-0.0.2.3
Regulatory Framework	2130.0.9	Partially Charged-Off	
Relationship to Banking		Loans	2240.0.2.2
Activities	2130.0.13.5		
Reviewing Financial Contract		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Positions	2130.0.13.2	•	Page 19

Guidelines for the Real Estate		Guidelines—Securities	
Appraisal and Evaluation	2221 0 16	Lending—continued Credit and Concentration Limi	ta 2140.0.2.4
Programs	2231.0.16	Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.3.10
Guidelines for the Review and		Indemnification	2140.0.3.11
Classification of Troubled	2240.0	Letters of Credit as Collateral	2140.0.3.11
Real Estate Loans	2240.0	Recordkeeping	2140.0.3.1
Classification Guidelines	2240.0.2	Use of Finders	2140.0.3.1
Classification of Troubled		Written Agreements	2140.0.3.8
Project-Dependent Commercial Real Estate		Witten Agreements	2140.0.3.0
Loans	2240.0.2.1	Н	
204115	2240.0.2.1		
Considerations Relating to a Guarantor's Financial		Hardware and Software as an	
Capacity	2240.0.3.1	Integrated Package	3160.0.5
	2240.0.3.1	Hedge Accounting	
Considerations Relating to a Guarantor's Willingness			3, 3070.0.6.9.2
	2240.0.3.2	Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4
to Repay Examiner Review of Commercia		Hedging a Borrowing with an	2120 0 10 6
Real Estate Loans	2240.0.1	Interest Rate Cap	2130.0.10.6
Examiner Review of	2240.0.1	Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4
Individual Loans,		Hedging Practices (MSAs)	3070.0.6.9
Including Analysis of		Hedging Strategies	3070.0.3.4.5
Collateral Value	2240.0.1.3	History of Applying the Capital	
Guidelines for Classifying	2240.0.1.3	Adequacy Guidelines to the Policy Statement on	
Formally Restructured		the Formation of Small	
Loans	2240.0.2.3	Bank Holding Companies	2090.2.2
Guidelines for Classifying	22 10.0.2.3	History of Board Approvals of	2070.2.2
Partially Charged-Off		Underwriting and Dealing	
Loans	2240.0.2.2	in Government Obligations	
Indicators of Troubled Real		and Money Market	
Estate Markets and		Instruments	3240.0.1
Projects, and Related		Holding Companies with No	
Indebtedness	2240.0.1.2	Identified Problems or	
Loan Policy and		Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.1
Administration Review	2240.0.1.1	Home Equity Lending,	
Other Considerations as to the		Credit-Risk Management	
Treatment of Guarantees		Guidance for	2010.2.4
in the Classification		Account Management	2010.2.4.1.6
Process	2240.0.3.3	Automated Valuation Models	
Treatment of Guarantees in		(AVMs)	2010.2.4.1.5
the Classification Process	2240.0.3	Classifications, ALLL, and	
Guidelines for Controlling		Capital	2010.2.4.1.10
Repurchase Agreement		Collateral-Valuation	
Collateral	2150.0.2	Management	2010.2.4.1.4
Confirmations	2150.0.2.1	Credit-Risk Management	
Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2	Systems	2010.2.4.1
Margin Requirements	2150.0.2.3	Operations, Servicing, and	2010.2.4.1.0
Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4	Collections	2010.2.4.1.8
Guidelines—Securities Lending	2140.0.3	Origination and Underwriting	2010.2.4.1.2
Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2	Portfolio Management	2010.2.4.1.7
Cash as Collateral	2140.0.3.6	Product Development and	2010 2 4 1 1
Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5	Marketing	2010.2.4.1.1
Credit Analysis and Approval		Secondary-Market Activities	2010.2.4.1.9
of Borrowers	2140.0.3.3	Third-Party Originations	2010.2.4.1.3
Price and the state of	T 200=	ī	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	I Impact Pating Component	4070.0.2.4
Page 20		Impact, Rating Component	4070.0.2.4

Impermissible Activities Acting as a Specialist in	3700.0	Indirect Control Industrial Banking	2090.0.3 3110.0
Foreign Currency		Inspection Objectives	3110.0.2
Options on a Securities		Inspection Procedures	3110.0.3
Exchange	3700.8	Laws, Regulations,	2110.0.2
Armored Car Services	3700.10	Interpretations, and	
Brokerage	3700.3.1	Orders	3110.0.4
Computer Output Microfilm		Nonbanking Acquisitions Not	
Service When It Is Not		Requiring Prior Board	
an Output Device for		Approval	3110.0.1
Otherwise Permissible		Ineligible Collateral and	
Data Processing Services	3700.11	Guarantees	4060.3.5.4.2
Design and Assembly of		Information Security Standards	2124.4
Hardware for the		Affected Customers	2124.4.2.2.3
Processing or		Components of a Response	
Transmission of Banking		Program	2124.4.2.1.1
and Economic Data	3700.9	Content of Customer Notice	2124.4.2.2.4
General Management	2500.4	Customer Notice	2124.4.2.2
Consulting	3700.4	Delivery of	2124.4.2.2.5
Insurance Premium	2500.2.1	Disposal of Customer and	0104411
Funding	3700.2.1	Consumer Information	2124.4.1.1
Land Investment and	2700.1	Inspection Objective	2124.4.3
Development	3700.1	Inspection Procedures	2124.4.4
Life Insurance Underwriting	3700.2.2 3700.5	Interagency Guidelines	
Property Management	3700.3	Establishing Information	4.1. 2124.4.5
Providing Credit Ratings on Bonds, Preferred Stock,		Security Standards 2124. Response Programs for	4.1, 2124.4.5
and Commercial Paper	3700.7	Unauthorized Access to	
Real Estate Brokerage and	3700.7	Customer Information	
Syndication	3700.3	and Customer Notice	
Sale of Level-Term Life	3700.3		2, 2124.4.2.1
Insurance	3700.2.3	Sensitive Customer	2, 2124.4.2.1
Syndication	3700.3.2	Information	2124.4.2.2.2
Title Insurance	3700.2.6	Standard for Providing Notice	2124.4.2.2.1
Travel Agencies	3700.6	Information Technology in Risk-	
Underwriting Property and		Focused Supervision,	
Casualty Insurance	3700.2.5	Assessment of	2124.1
Underwriting Real Estate		Aligning Examiner Staffing	
Mortgage Guarantee		with the Technology	
		with the recimology	
Insurance	3700.2.4	Environment	2124.1.4
	3700.2.4 2175.0.4		2124.1.4
Insurance		Environment	2124.1.4 2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach	2175.0.4	Environment Changing Role of Information	
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework fo	2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information	2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be	2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing	2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of	2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations,	2124.1.1
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A)	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3 Independence of the	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A) Inspection Objectives	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7 2124.1.5
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3 Independence of the Independent Public	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1 4, 2140.0.3.11	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A) Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3 Independence of the Independent Public Accountant	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A) Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Risk-Focused Supervision,	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7 2124.1.5 2124.1.6
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3 Independence of the Independent Public Accountant Indicators of Troubled Real	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1 4, 2140.0.3.11	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A) Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7 2124.1.5
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3 Independence of the Independent Public Accountant Indicators of Troubled Real Estate Markets and	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1 4, 2140.0.3.11	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A) Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Risk-Focused Supervision, Implications for	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7 2124.1.5 2124.1.6
Insurance Improper Marketing Practices Incidental Activities Income Approach Income from the Sale of Life Insurance Income Tax Allocation Income Tax Sharing Agreements Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3 Independence of the Independent Public Accountant Indicators of Troubled Real	2175.0.4 3160.0.2 2231.0.6.1.3 3170.0.4 2070.0.1 2070.0.1.1 2030.0.1 4, 2140.0.3.11	Environment Changing Role of Information Technology Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for Information Technology Elements to be Considered in Assessing Business Risks of Particular Situations, Examples of (Appendix A) Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Risk-Focused Supervision,	2124.1.1 or 2124.1.3 2124.1.7 2124.1.5 2124.1.6

Insider Use of a Bank-Owned Credit Card 2050.03.2.2 2070.03. 2080.1.5 2080.03.2.2 2090.0.6. 2090.0						
Inspection and Examination Reports 5000.0.8.3.7 2090.0.6. 2090.0.1.3		wned	2050 0 2 2 2			2000 2 4
Reports S000.0.8.3.7 2090.2.5 2090.3.2 2090.6.1		tion	2050.0.3.2.2		,	
Inspection Checklist for Compliance with Tie-in Arrangements Prohibitions 3500.0.8 2126.0.7, 2128.0.21, 2128.0.32, 2128.0.	*	HOH	5000 0 8 3 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Compliance with Tie-in Arrangements Prohibitions 3500.0.8 2128.03.1, 2128.03.5, 212			3000.0.8.3.7			
Inspections (BHC) Conducted in a 2128.04.1 2128.05.1 2128.08.2, Inspections (BHC) Conducted in a 2160.03. 2175.05. 2178.03. Federal Reserve Bank Office, Portions of So60.0 5060.0 5060.0 5060.05. General Procedures for So60.0 5060.0 31 3060.03. 3070.01.6, 3070.02.7 Inspection Activities That Can Be Completed in the Office 5060.0 1 3070.0.5.1 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3070.0.1.5 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3000.0 1 3070.0.1.5 Inspection Procedures for So60.0 2 3130.41.1 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3130.0 1 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3130.0 1 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3130.0 1 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3130.0 1 Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0 5060.0 1 3130.0 1 Should Be Conducted For Implementing Off-Site 5060.0 1 Implementing Off-Site 5060.0 1 Inspection Procedures for 5060.0 1 Shell BHCs—				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
Inspection (BHC) Conducted in a relation of the protection of a portion of sequent procedures for the protection of the protection of the procedures for the protection of the procedures for the protection of the protection of the procedures for the protection of the protection of the protection of the procedures for the protection of the procedures for the procedure for			3500.0.8			
Federal Reserve Bank Office, Portions of Portions of Sofon			2200.0.0	,		
Portions of 5060.0 2260.06, 3010.04, 3020.07, 300.01 3030.02, 3040.05, 3050.03, 3070.01.61, 3070.02.7, 3070.05.16 3070.03.5, 3070.01.6, 3070.02.7, 3070.06.10, 3070.05.5, 3070.04.9, 3070.05.2, 3070.06.10, 3070.05.2, 3070.04.3, 3070.03.5, 3070.04.9, 3070.05.2, 3070.06.10, 3070.05.2, 3070.04.3, 3090.23, 3090.23, 3090.02.						
General Procedures for Off-Site Inspection Activities That Can Be Completed in the Office of Site Office of Offic	Federal Reserve Bank	Office,		2187.0.6,	2231.0.11,	2250.0.3,
Off-Site Inspection Activities That Can Be Completed in the Office 5060.0.3.1 3070.0.3.5, 3070.0.4.9, 3070.0.5.9, 3070.0.5.9, 3070.0.5.9, 3070.0.6.10, 3070.0.5.5, 3071.0.2, 3070.0.6.10, 3070.0.5.5, 3071.0.2, 3070.0.6.10, 3070.0.5.5, 3071.0.2, 3070.0.6.10, 3070.0.5.5, 3071.0.2, 3170.0.2, 3	Portions of		5060.0	2260.0.6,	3010.0.4,	
Inspection Activities That Can Be Completed in the Office 5060.0.2.1 3070.0.3.5, 3070.0.4.9, 3070.0.5.5, 3071.0.2, 2000.2.3 Inspection Activities That Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0.2.2 3130.4.1.1, 3130.0.1, 3190.0.1.3, 3090.2.3, 3130.3.2, 2000.2, 3130.4.1.1, 3130.6.1, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.4, 3160.0.11, 3140.0.5, 3150.0.6, 327				3030.0.2,	3040.0.5,	3050.0.3,
Be Completed in the Office	Off-Site Inspecti	ons	5060.0.3.1		3070.0.1.6,	3070.0.2.7,
Office 5060.0.2.1 3080.0.1 3090.1.3 3090.2.3 Inspection Activities That Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0.2.2 3130.1.2 3130.0.2 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3140.0.5 3140.0.5 3120.0.1 3120.0.1 3120.0.5 3120.0.1 3120.0.5 3120.0.1 3200.0.5 3200.0.7 3240.0.1 3200.0.2 3200.0.1 3200.0.7 3240.0.1 3200.0.2 3200.0.1				,	,	
Inspection Activities That Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0.2.2 3130.0.1.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.3.2 3130.1.1 3130.0.5 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.2 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.2 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.2 3130.0.1 3130.0.1 3130.0.2 3130.0.1		the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
Should Be Conducted On-Site 5060.0.2.2 3130.1.1, 3130.3.2, 3130.1.1, 3140.0.1, 3140.0.1, 3250.0.2, 3130.1.1, 3130.3.2, 3130.1.1, 3140.0.1, 3130.0.1, 3250.0.2, 3130.1.1, 3130.3.2, 3130.1.1, 3140.0.1, 3130.0.1			5060.0.2.1			
On-Site 5060.0.2.2 3130.4.1. 3130.6.1 3140.0.5. 3170.0.5. Inspection Procedures for Implementing Off-Site Inspections for Certain Shell BHCs—				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
Inspection Procedures For 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1		ucted	50.60.0.2.2			
Implementing Off-Site 1spections for Certain 3210.0.1, 3230.0.7, 3230.0.7, 3230.0.7, 3230.0.7, 3230.0.7, 3240.0.11, 3230.0.1, 32		c	5060.0.2.2			
Inspections for Certain Shell BHCs—					,	,
Shell BHCs— Appendix 2 5060.0.3 3250.0.6 3270.0.6 3290.0.1 3330.0.1 3330.0.1 3330.0.1 3330.0.1 3330.0.1 3330.0.1 33500.0 33500.0 3500.0 3500.0 3500.0 3500.0 3600.0.1 3950.0 3950.0 3950.0 3950.0 3950.0 3950.0 4060.3 4090.4 4090.4 5060.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 4090.4 5052.0 4060.7.9 4060.8 2000.4 4090.4 4060.7 4010.2 4060.3 5052.0 4060.8 2000.4 4060.7 4010.2 4060.3 200.4 4060.8 2000.4 4060.8 200.4 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Appendix 2 5060.0.3 3320.0.1, 3330.0.1, 3340.0.1, Off- and On-Site Inspection Procedures—Appendix 1 5060.0.2 4010.0.7, 4010.2.9, 4060.3.10, 3950.0.9, 4060.8.2 4090.4, 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4090.4, 5052.0.4 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4000.2, 2000.5,		ertain		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Off- and On-Site Inspection Procedures—Appendix 1 Sondo.0.2 3500.0.6, 400.0.1, 4010.2.9, 4060.3.10, 4010.0.7, 4010.2.9, 4060.3.10, 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 3500.0.6, 4000.7.9, 4010.2.9, 4060.8.2 3950.0.9, 4060.3.10, 4090.4, 4060.7.9, 4010.2.9, 4060.3.10, 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4090.4, 4090.4, 5052.0.4 5052.0.4 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4090.4, 4090.4, 5052.0.4 5052.0.4 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4090.4, 4090.4, 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4060.7.9, 4060.8.2 4010.1, 2050.0.5.2 Margin Reduires 3250.0.5.2.2 Commission Merchant 200.5 2011.1 2200.5.2 2250.0.5.2.1 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.6 Exchange Membersh			5060 0 3			
Procedures—Appendix 1 Some the procedures Some the procedur		ection	3000.0.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
Sample Information Request for a Bank Holding			5060.0.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
Tora Bank Holding			3000.0.2			
Company				,	.000.0.2	
Inspection Considerations 2080.5.4, 3250.0.5.2.2 Capital 3250.0.5.2.2 Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.5 ESOPs 2080.5.4 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.2 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.6 Internal Controls and Internal Audit 3250.0.7.5.2 Internal Controls and Internal Audit 3250.0.7.5.2 Internal Controls and Internal Audit 3250.0.5.2.4 Internal Controls 3250.0.5.2.6 Internal Controls 3250.0.5.2.4 Internal Controls 3250.0.5.2 I		8	5060.0.2.3	Inspection of BHC Sub	osidiary	
Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.5 Activities 3250.0.5 ESOPs 2080.5.4 Capital 3250.0.5.2.2 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.5 Futures Advisory Services Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.6 Internal Controls and Internal Audit Bury Services (Investment Advice) 3250.0.5.2.6 Leverage 4010.1.2 Internal Controls 3250.0.5.2.4 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Internal Controls 3250.0.5.2 Presentation of Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.8 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Purpose and Scope 3250.0.5.2.8 Holding Companies with no Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.1.2. 2010.2.5 2010.0.3 Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.10.2 2010.12.3 2020.1.4 Inspection Objectives 2010.1.4 2020.2.2 2020.3.2 2020.3.2 2010.5.6 2010.9.2 2010.10.1		ns 2080.5.	4, 3250.0.5.2			
ESOPs 2080.5.4 Capital 3250.0.5.2.2 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.5 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.5 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.5 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.4 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.6 Exchange Membership S250.0.5.2.6 Exchan				Commission Mer	chant	
Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.5 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.5 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.6 Exchange Memb	Credit Analysis		3250.0.5.2.5	Activities		3250.0.5
Futures Advisory Services (Investment Advice) 3250.0.5.2.6 Exchange Membership 3250.0.5.2.1 Internal Controls and Internal Audit 3250.0.5.2.5 Inspection Considerations 3250.0.5.2.6 Leverage 4010.1.2 Internal Audit 3250.0.5.2.4 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Internal Audit 3250.0.7.6 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.8 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Purpose and Scope 3250.0.5.1 Holding Companies with no Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.1.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, 2010.1.1, 2010.0.4, 2010.2.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.2.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, 2010.2.2, 2010.2.2, 2010.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2010.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.3	ESOPs		2080.5.4			
Control			3250.0.5.2.1			
Internal Controls and Internal Audit 3250.0.7.5.2 (Inspection Considerations) 3250.0.5.2.6 Leverage 4010.1.2 (Internal Audit) 3250.0.5.2 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 (Internal Audit) 3250.0.7.6 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 (Internal Controls) 3250.0.5.2.4 (Internal Controls) 3250.0.5.2						3250.0.5.2.1
Audit 3250.0.7.5.2 Leverage Inspection Considerations 3250.0.5.2 almertal Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Presentation of Findings Internal Audit 3250.0.7.6 almertal Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Presentation of Findings Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Purpose and Scope 3250.0.5.2.8 Presentation of Findings Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures 1030.0.1 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 3250.0.5.1 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures Inspection Objectives 2010.1.2 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 2010.1.2 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 1030.0.1 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 2010.2.5 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 2010.2.5 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 2010.2.5 Purpose and Scope Inspection Procedures 2010.1.2 Purpose and Scope Inspecti			3250.0.5.2.6			22500525
Leverage 4010.1.2 Margin Requirements Internal Audit 3250.0.7.6 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Internal Controls 3250.0.7.5.2 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Presentation of Findings Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Holding Companies with no Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 Inspection Procedures 1030.0.1, 2010.0.4, 2010.0.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.1.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.1.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.03		Internal	2250 0 5 5 2	`	,	
Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Internal Controls 3250.0.7.5.2 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.9.1 Purpose and Scope 3250.0.5.1 Inspection Procedures 1030.0.1, 2010.0.4, 2010.0.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.1, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.1.2.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2020.2.1, 2020.2.1, 2020.2.1, 2020.3.1, 2020.2.1, 2020.2.1, 2020.3.1, 2020.2.1, 2020.3.2,					ations	
Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Margin Requirements 3250.0.5.2.4 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Holding Companies with no Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.1.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.1.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 200.2.2, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2,					,	
Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.2.8 Inspection Frequency 5000.0.4 Purpose and Scope 3250.0.5.2.8 Holding Companies with no Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.2, 2010.1.1, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2010.5.6, 2010.9.2, 2010.10.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.1.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2020.4.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 200.2.1, 200.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2			3250.0.5.2.4			
Inspection Frequency			2250 0 5 2 9			
Holding Companies with no Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.1.2, 2010.2.5, 2010.3.2, Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.10.2, 2010.12.3, 2020.1.4, Inspection Objectives 2010.0.3, 2010.1.1, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2010.2.4, 2010.3.1, 2010.4.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.5.6, 2010.9.2, 2010.10.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,	C				ings .	
Identified Problems or Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.1.2, 2010.12.3, 2010.12.3, 2020.1.4, Inspection Objectives 2010.0.3, 2010.1.1, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2010.2.4, 2010.3.1, 2010.4.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,		with no	3000.0.4		1030 0 1	
Special Characteristics 5000.0.9.1 2010.10.2, 2010.12.3, 2020.1.4, Inspection Objectives 2010.0.3, 2010.1.1, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2010.2.4, 2010.3.1, 2010.4.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.5.6, 2010.9.2, 2010.10.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,					,	,
Inspection Objectives 2010.0.3, 2010.1.1, 2010.4.1, 2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.4.2, 2010.2.4, 2010.3.1, 2010.4.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.5.6, 2010.9.2, 2010.10.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,			5000 0 9 1			
2010.2.4, 2010.3.1, 2010.4.1, 2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.7.2, 2010.5.6, 2010.9.2, 2010.10.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2000.2.1, 2000.2.1, 2000.2.1, 2000.2.2, 2						
2010.5.6, 2010.9.2, 2010.10.1, 2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.0.6, 2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2000.2.1, 2	1 3					
2010.12.2, 2020.1.3, 2020.2.1, 2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.3.2, 2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,						
2020.3.1, 2020.4.1, 2020.5.2, 2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.2.2, 2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,				2060.1.6,	2060.2.2,	2060.3.2,
2020.6.2, 2020.7.1, 2030.0.7, 2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.1.7, 2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,				2060.4.2,	2060.5.7,	2065.2.2,
2040.0.1, 2050.0.6, 2060.1.5, 2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.0.7, 2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,					2070.0.4,	
2060.2.1, 2060.3.1, 2060.4.1, 2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.3.3, 2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2, 2128.05.2,	2040.0.1,			,	2080.3.3,	
2060.5.6, 2065.2.1, 2065.4.2, 2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.0.4, 2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02.10, 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,				,		
BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,		2065.2.1				
Page 22 2128.08.2, 2129.0.5, 2129.05.5,	-		January 2007	,	,	
	Page 22			2128.08.2,	2129.0.5,	2129.05.5,

Risk Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit DPC Assets Earnings, Volume ' Prospects Environmental Lial Evaluating the Risk Contract Activ	s for an Trends, and bility s of	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3 3100.0.4.4 3090.2.4.6 3230.0.10.4 2010.5.7	Property Appraising Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Servicing Portfolio Section 4(c)(1)(A) Section 4(c)(1)(B) Section 4(c)(1)(C) Section 4(c)(1)(D)	3270.0.6 3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5 2130.0.13.2 3080.0.2 3020.0.8.1 3020.0.8.2 3020.0.8.3
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit DPC Assets Earnings, Volume Prospects Environmental Lial	32 s for an Trends, and bility	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3 3100.0.4.4 3090.2.4.6	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Servicing Portfolio Section 4(c)(1)(A) Section 4(c)(1)(B)	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5 2130.0.13.2 3080.0.2 3020.0.8.1 3020.0.8.2
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit DPC Assets Earnings, Volume Prospects Environmental Lial	32 s for an Trends, and bility	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3 3100.0.4.4 3090.2.4.6	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Servicing Portfolio Section 4(c)(1)(A)	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5 2130.0.13.2 3080.0.2 3020.0.8.1
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit DPC Assets Earnings, Volume Prospects	s for an	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3 3100.0.4.4 3090.2.4.6	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Servicing Portfolio Section 4(c)(1)(A)	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5 2130.0.13.2 3080.0.2 3020.0.8.1
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit DPC Assets Earnings, Volume	s for an	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3 3100.0.4.4 3090.2.4.6	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Servicing Portfolio	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5 2130.0.13.2 3080.0.2
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit DPC Assets	s for an	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract Positions	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5 2130.0.13.2
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure Office Visit	32	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities Reviewing Financial Contract	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1 2130.0.13.5
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery Detailed Procedure	32	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9 230.0.10.2.3	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking Activities	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency Delivery	32	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Relationship to Banking	3230.0.10.2.4 3230.0.10.3.1
Credit Department Definitions Delinquency		3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3 , 3100.0.4.9	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments	3230.0.10.2.4
Credit Department Definitions	3070.0.5.4	3090.1.4.2 3090.2.4.3	Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.2.4
Credit Department		3090.1.4.2	Recordkeeping	
			Property Appraising	3270.0.6
111-		2126.3.8		
Counterparty Credi	t	010 - 0 -	Real Estate and Personal	
Contract Liquidity		2130.0.13.4	Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7
Counseling			Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8
	Ciai	3130.5	Presentation of Findings	
Courses Finan				3230.0.10.6
Consumers, Educat		2230.0.10.3	Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
Conflicts of Interes		3230.0.10.3	Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2
Compliance	3100.0.4.6,	3230.0.10.5	Financial Contract	2130.0.13.6
Classification	3	3070.0.5.4.1	the Contra Side of a	
Assessment		4060.7.9	Parties Executing or Taking	
Capital Adequacy a	and Risk			3100.0.4
Audits and Control		230.0.10.2.5	Loans	3090.2.4.4,
Asset Quality		3070.0.5.4	Over-Advances and Other	
Asset Evaluation	3090.1.4.3	, 3090.2.4.5	Management	3230.0.10.1
Asset Classification		3100.0.4.7	Organization and	
Advisory Activities		3130.0.2	Operations	3230.0.10.2
Accounting and Co		3090.2.4.2	3190.0.2, 3210.0	
A accounting 1 C	5052.0.5,	5060.0	3160.0.12.2, 3170	
4060.8.4,	4090.5,	4060.7.10,	3090.2.4, 3090.2.4	
4010.2.10,	4030.0.1,	4060.3.11,	3020.0.8, 3070.0	
	,		•	0.7.2, 3010.0.5,
3500.0.2,	,	3950.0.10,	Off-Site	5060.0
320.0.3,	3330.0.2,	3340.0.2,		11, 3070.0.7.6
3160.0.12, 3200.0.3,	3170.0.6, 3270.0.7,	3290.0.2,		0, 3070.0.5.10,
	3140.0.6,	3180.0.5,		2.8, 3070.0.3.6,
3130.3.3,		3150.2.2,	Mortgage Banking	3070.0.1.7,
31304.1.2,	3130.0.2,	3130.1.3,		
3110.0.3,		3130.1.3,	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.10
3071.0.3,	3100.0.4,		Liquidation	3100.0.4.10
	3070.0.5.0,		Appendix 2	5060.0.3
3070.0.2.8,		3070.0.1.7,	Shell BHCs—	
3050.0.4,		3070.0.1.7,	Inspections for Certain	
2260.0.7,		3040.0.6,	Implementing Off-Site	3070.2.4.7
2190.1.6,		2250.0.4,	Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
	2187.0.7,	2173.0.0,	Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3
2178.0.4,	2160.0.4,	2175.0.6,	Inspection Procedures—continue Factors to Consider in Evaluat	
2130.0.13, 2178.0.4				

Inspection Report, Appendix		Insurance Agency Activities of B	
Section	5010.1.2	Holding Companies—contin	nued
Inspection Report Forms	5030.0	Section 225.28(b)(11)	
Inspection Reports, Completion		(vii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.7
Standard	5000.0.11	Transfer of Grandfather	
In-Substance Foreclosures	2065.1.7	Rights Among	
Insurance	2060.5	Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.4.2
Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.5.2	Insurance Claims Administration	
Definition of a Finance		and Risk-Management	
Company	3170.0.3.2.1	Nonbanking Services	3905.0
Determining the Coverage		Insurance Premium Funding	3700.2.1
Needed	2060.5.4	Insurance Program in Mortgage	2700 .2. 1
Disposition of Credit Life	2000.01.	Banking	3070.0.1.5.5
Insurance Income	3170.0.4.2	Insurance Sales Activities and	3070.0.1.3.3
Income from the Sale of Life	3170.0.4.2	Consumer Protection in	
Insurance	3170.0.4	Sales of Insurance	3950.0
Inspection Objectives	2060.5.6	Advertising and Promotional	3930.0
Inspection Procedures	2060.5.7	Materials	3950.0.11.2.1
Notification of Loss			
	2060.5.5	Anti-Tying Prohibitions	3950.0.3.2
Types of Blanket Bonds	2060.5.3	Compliance Programs and	2050 0 11 1 2
Insurance Agency Activities of	2170.0	Internal Audits	3950.0.11.1.3
Bank Holding Companies	3170.0	Compliance with the	
Inspection Objectives	3170.0.5	Consumer Protection in	
Inspection Procedures	3170.0.6	Sales of Insurance	
Insurance Activities		Regulation, Examining	
Permissible for BHCs		for	3950.0.6.11
per Section		Compliance, CPSI	
225.28(b)(11)(i) of			1.4, 3950.0.7.5
Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	Consumer Acknowledgment,	
Insurance Agency Activities		Inspection Procedure	3950.0.11.2.3
Permissible for BHCs	3170.0.1	Consumer Complaints	3950.0.11.2.9
Insurance Agency Activities	3170.0.2	Consumer Protection in Sales	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	ons,	of Insurance	
and Orders	3170.0.7	Consumer	
Limitations on Expansion of		Acknowledgment	3950.0.6.5
Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1	Disclosures	3950.0.6.4
Permissible Types of		Overview of	3950.0.6.1
Coverage	3170.0.3	Relationship to State	
Policy Statement on Income		Regulation	3950.0.6.9
From Sale of Credit Life		Rules	3950.0.6
Insurance	3170.0.4.1	Scope of	3950.0.7.3
Property Insurance a Finance		Corporate Name or Logo,	
Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2	"On-Behalf-of" Test and	
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.2.2	Use of	3950.0.7.4.2
(i) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	Credit Designation, Training,	3730.0.7.1.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.1	and Supervision of	
	3170.0.3.2	Personnel	3950.0.4.1.3
(ii) of Regulation Y	31/0.0.3.2	Disclosures, Inspection	3730.0.4.1.3
Section 225.28(b)(11)	2170 0 2 2	Program	3950.0.11.2.2
(iii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.3	Disclosures	3950.0.7.1
Section 225.28(b)(11)	2170 0 2 4	Acknowledgment of	3930.0.7.1
(iv) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.4	Disclosures	3950.0.7.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)			3930.0.7.2
(v) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.5	Acknowledgment Provided	
Section 225.28(b)(11)		Electronically,	
(vi) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.6	Appropriate Form or	2050 0 5 2 2
		Format	3950.0.7.2.2
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Acknowledgment Receipt,	2070 2 7 7 =
Page 24		Timing of	3950.0.7.2.5

Insurance Sales Activities and Consumer Protection in		Insurance Sales Activities and Consumer Protection in Sale	es of
Sales of		Insurance—continued	
Insurance—continued		Overview and Scope	3950.0.1
Disclosures—continued		Physical Separation from	2,20.0.1
Credit Disclosures	3950.0.7.1.1	Deposit Activities	3950.0.11.2.4
Insurance Company	3730.0.7.1.1	Privacy Rule and the Fair	3730.0.11.2.4
Acknowledgments,		Credit Reporting Act	3950.0.3.1
Retention of	3950.0.7.2.3	Private Mortgage Insurance,	3730.0.3.1
Sales by Mail and	3730.0.7.2.3	Applicability to	3950.0.7.3.1
Telephone,		Program Management	3950.0.11.1.1
Disclosures for	3950.0.7.1.2	Qualifications and Licensing	3950.0.11.2.5
Short-Form Insurance	3730.0.7.1.2	Qualifications Oualifications	3950.0.6.8
Disclosures	3950.0.7.1.3	Referrals, CPSI	3720.0.0.0
Written Acknowledgment,	3730.0.7.1.3		3950.0.11.2.7
Form of	3950.0.7.2.4	Risk Assessment of Insurance	3730.0.11.2.7
Written Acknowledgment,	3730.0.7.2.4	and Annuity Sales Activi	ties 3950.0.5
Reasonable Efforts to		Risk-Management Program	3950.0.4
Obtain	3950.0.7.2.1	Sales of Insurance Regulation,	
Elements of a Sound	3730.0.7.2.1	Consumer Protection	3950.0.11.2
Insurance or Annuity		Sales Practices and Handling	3730.0.11.2
Sales Program	3950.0.4.1	of Customer Complaints	3950.0.4.1.1
Federal Crop Insurance,	3730.0.4.1	Solicitations and Applications	3950.0.7.3.3
Applicability to	3950.0.7.3.2	State Regulation of Insurance	3930.0.7.3.3
	3950.0.7.3.2	Activities	2050 0 2 2
Functional Regulation	3930.0.2.3		3950.0.2.2
Glossary of Insurance and		Statutory and Regulatory Requirements and Policy	
Annuity Sales Terms	2050 0 0		2050 0 2
(Appendix B)	3950.0.8	Guidance	3950.0.3
Hiring, Training, and	2050 0 11 2 6	Supervisory Approach	3950.0.2
	3950.0.11.2.6	Supervisory Objective	3950.0.2.1
Income from Sale of Credit		Third-Party Agreements,	2050 0 11 2 9
Life Insurance, Policy	2050 0 2 2	Inspection Procedures	3950.0.11.2.8
Statement	3950.0.3.3	Third-Party Arrangements in	
Information Sharing with the	2050 0 2 4	Insurance and Annuity	2050 0 4 1 2
Functional Regulator	3950.0.2.4	Sales Programs	3950.0.4.1.2
Inspection Objectives	3950.0.9	Insurance Underwriters	3180.0
Inspection Procedures	3950.0.10	Inspection Objectives	3180.0.5
Insurance and Annuity Sales	2050 0 11 1	Inspection Procedures	3180.0.6
Activities, Risk Assessment	3950.0.11.1	Laws, Regulations, Interpretat	
Insurance Coverage		and Orders	3180.0.7
Renewals, Disclosures	2050 0 7 4 1	Permissible Underwriting	3180.0.1.1
Required	3950.0.7.4.1	Insurance Underwriting	210001
Insurance Disclosures	3950.0.6.3	Activities	3180.0.1
Insurance Sales, Setting for	3950.0.7.5.2	Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4
Insurance, Renewals of	3950.0.7.4	Interaffiliate Tying	
Internal Control Questionnaire	3950.0.11	Arrangements	3070.0.7.4.2
Joint Interpretations of the		Interagency Agreement to	
Consumer Protection in		Conduct Concurrent	
Sales of Insurance		Examinations of Certain	
Regulation (Appendix A)	3950.0.7	BHCs and Their Lead	
Location	3950.0.6.6	Bank Subsidiaries	5000.0.8.2
Management Information		Interagency Coordination of	
	3950.0.11.1.2	BHC Inspections and	
Misrepresentations	3950.0.6.2	Subsidiary Bank	
Oral Disclosure or Oral		Examinations	5000.0.8.1
Acknowledgment,			
Appropriate	2050 0 5 5 5	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Documentation of	3950.0.7.5.1		Page 25

Interagency Inspection/		Interagency Statement on	
Examination Agreements	5000.0.8	Independent Appraisal and	
Interagency Agreement to		Evaluation Functions,	
Conduct Concurrent		Appendix B	2231.0.17
Examinations of Certain		Interagency Supervisory Policy	
BHCs and Their Lead		Statement on Securities	
Bank Subsidiaries	5000.0.8.2	Activities	2128.02.6
Interagency Notification	2110.0.2.11	Intercompany Transactions	2020.0
Interagency Policy Statement on		Collateral for Certain	
Examination Coordination	5000.0.8.3	Transactions with	
Coordinating the Planning,	3000.0.0.3	Affiliates 2020.1.1.3	, 3070.0.7.1.2
Timing and Scope of		Compensating Balances	2020.4
Examinations and		Contributing Shares or Assets	
Inspections	5000.0.8.3.3	of a BHC Affiliate to a	
	3000.0.8.3.3	Bank	2020.1.1.2.4
Coordinating and Conducting		Covered Transactions	2020.1.1.2
Joint Meetings Between		De Facto Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.2.2
Bank or Bank Holding		Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1
Company Management	5 000 0 0 2 5	Derivative Transactions	2020.1.1.5
and the Regulators	5000.0.8.3.5	Dividends	2020.5
Coordinating Information		Exemptions, Board-Approved	2020.1.1.8
Requests	5000.0.8.3.8	Exemptions, Statutory	2020.1.1.6,
Coordinating Enforcement		Exemptions, Statutory	3070.0.7.1.4
Actions	5000.0.8.3.9	Financial Subsidiaries	2020.1.1.9
Inspection and Examination			
Reports	5000.0.8.3.7	Inspection Objectives	2020.1.3, 3070.0.7.5
Interagency Policy Statement		Inspection Descedues	
on Examination		Inspection Procedures	2020.1.4,
Coordination	5000.0.8.3	Introduce Extensions of Credit	3070.0.7.6 2020.1.1.5.2
Interagency Review of Bank,		Intraday Extensions of Credit	
Nonbank, and Parent		Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
Company Activities	5000.0.8.3.4	and Orders	2020.1.5 2020.1.1.2.1
Overview of Examination		Leases Limitations of	2020.1.1.2.1
Coordination and			
Implementation		Amount—Value of	2020 1 1 2 2
Guidelines	5000.0.8.3.2	Transactions	2020.1.1.2.3
Primary Supervisory and		Limitations on Collateral	2020.1.1.4
Coordination		Loan Participations	2020.2
Responsibility	5000.0.8.3.1	Management and Service Fees 2020	C 2070 0 7 2
Process for Handling	2000.0.0.2.1	1000	.6, 3070.0.7.3
Significant Differences		Mortgage Banking	3070.0.7
Between the Agencies in		Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6.4
Findings, Conclusions		Policy Statement on Cash	2020 5 1
and Recommendations	5000.0.8.3.6	Dividend Payments	2020.5.1
	5000.0.8.3.10	Policy Statement on the	
State Banking Departments	3000.0.6.3.10	Payment of Cash	
Interagency Policy Statement on		Dividends by State	
the Allowance for Loan	2067.2.1	Member Banks and Bank	2020 7.1.1
and Lease Losses	2065.3.1	Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1
Interagency Policy Statement on		Prohibited Transactions	2020.1.1,
the Supervision of U.S.			3070.0.7.1.3
Branches and Agencies of		Reporting of Intercompany	
Foreign Banks	2100.1.2	Transactions	5010.35.1
Interagency Review of Bank,		Role of the Examiner	2020.0.1
Nonbank, and Parent		Sale and Transfer of Assets	2020.3
Company Activities	5000.0.8.3.4	Section 23B of the Federal	
			.2, 3070.0.7.2
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Security Purchase by Insured	
Page 26		Depository Institution	2020.1.1.7

Intercompany Transactions—con	ntinued	Internal Audit Function and Its	
Transactions Between		Outsourcing—continued	
Affiliates—Section 23A	and	Inspection Concerns About the	
23B of the Federal Resolution	Oel A3070.0.7.1	Adequacy of the Internal	Audit
Transfer of Low Quality		Function	2060.05.4.2
Loans or Other Assets	2020.7	Inspection Guidance (Part IV)	2060.05.4
Interest Bearing Deposits with		Inspection Objectives	2060.05.5
Subsidiary Banks	4010.2.4.1	Inspection Procedures	2060.05.6
Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and		Institutions Not Subject to	
Principal-Only Strips (POs)	4060.3.5.4.4	Section 36 of the FDI	
	0, 4060.3.5.4.5	Act, Nonpublic	
Interests in Nonbanking Organiz		Companies	2060.05.3.1.3
Foreign Banking Organization		Institutions That Are Public	2000.03.3.1.3
Owning Shares in a	-	Companies	2060.05.3.1.1
Fiduciary Capacity	3040.0.3	Internal Audit Frequency and	2000.03.3.1.1
Inspection Objectives	3040.0.5	Scope Scope	2060.05.1.1.3
Inspection Procedures	3040.0.6	Internal Audit Function and	2000.03.1.1.3
Laws, Regulations, Interpretat		Outsourcing Arrangement	te.
and Orders	3040.0.7	Review of	2060.05.4.1
Other Reporting	20.0.0.7	Internal Audit Function and	2000.03.4.1
Requirements	3040.0.4	Its Outsourcing,	
Transfer of Shares to a	20.0.0	0	
Trustee	3040.0.1	Interagency Policy Statement	2060.05.06
Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.2		2000.03.00
	6, 3070.0.1.5.1	Internal Audit Management,	
Internal Audit Function and Its	0, 3070.0.1.3.1	Staffing, and Audit	2060.05.1.1.2
Outsourcing	2060.05	Quality	2060.05.1.1.2
AICPA Guidance	2060.05.3.1.4	Internal Audit Outsourcing	20/0 05/2
Applicability of the SEC's	2000.03.3.1.4	Arrangements, (Part II)	2060.05.2
Auditor Independence		Internal Audit Placement and	
Requirements	2060.05.3.1	Structure Within the	2060.05.1.1.1
Auditor Independence,	2000.03.3.1	Organization	2060.05.1.1.1
Assessment of	2060.05.6.3	Management of Outsourced	2060.05.2.2.1
Communication of Internal	2000.03.0.3	Internal Audit Function	2060.05.2.2.1
		U.S. Operations of Foreign	20 < 0 0 7 1 2
Findings to the Directors Audit Committee, and	,	Banking Organizations	2060.05.1.2
Management	2060.05.1.1.4	Internal Auditor	5010.34
Communication of	2000.03.1.1.4	Internal Capital Adequacy Analy	sis
Outsourced Internal		Examiner Review of	4060.7.8
Audit Findings To		Fundamental Elements of	4060.7.5
Directors and Senior		Risks Addressed in	4060.7.6
Management	2060.05.2.2.2	Internal Control Questionnaire,	
Concerns About the	2000.03.2.2.2	Sales of Insurance	3950.0.11
Outsourcing Vendor	2060.05.4.3	Internal Control Systems and the	
Director and Senior	2000.03.4.3	Audit Function For Small	
Management		Financial Institutions	2060.05.1.3
Responsibilities For		Internal Controls 2130.0.	16, 3070.0.4.7,
Internal Audit	2060.05.1.1		4070.1.1.4
Effective System of Internal	2000.03.1.1	Internal Controls and Audits	2125.0.3
Controls	2060.05.01	Internal Controls and Internal	2123.0.3
Examiner's Review of	2000.05.01	Audit	2130.0.16
		Internal Audit	2130.0.16.2
Outsourcing Arrangements,			
Additional Aspects of	2060.05.6.2		5, 3250.0.7.5.2
Independence of the	2000.03.0.2	Internal Controls over MIS Integ	rity 5052.0.2
Independent Public		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Accountant	2060.05.3	BITC Supervision Manual	Page 27
Accountant	2000.03.3		1 age 21

Internal Credit-Risk Ratings at Large Banking		Investment in and Advances to Subsidiaries	5010.20.1
Organizations Allowance for Loan and	2122.0	Investments in and Advances to Unconsolidated Banking	
Lease Losses	2122.0.4.3	and Finance Subsidiaries	4060.3.5.1
Credit-Risk Profile of the		Investment in Companies Whose	
Portfolio, Reporting to		Activities Are Incidental to	
Management	2122.0.4.2	Banking	3020.0
Credit-Risk Rating Inspection		Furnishing Services to	
Guidance, Application to		Banking Subsidiaries	3020.0.4
Large Bank Holding		Furnishing Services to	
Companies	2122.01	Nonbank Subsidiaries	3020.0.5
Inspection Objectives	2122.0.5	Inspection Objective	3020.0.7
Inspection Procedures	2122.0.6	Inspection Procedures	3020.0.8
Internal Allocation of Capital	2122.0.4.5	Laws, Regulations,	
Internal Risk Ratings—		Interpretations, and	
Application to Internal		Orders	3020.0.9
Management and		Liquidating Assets	3020.0.6
Analysis	2122.0.4	Providing Banking Quarters	3020.0.2
Limits and Approval		Safe Deposit Business	3020.0.3
Requirements	2122.0.4.1	Section $4(c)(1)(A)$	3020.0.8.1
Pricing and Profitability	2122.0.4.4	Section $4(c)(1)(B)$	3020.0.8.2
Sound Practices in Assigning		Section $4(c)(1)(C)$	3020.0.8.3
and Validating Internal		Section $4(c)(1)(D)$	3020.0.8.4
Risk Ratings	2122.0.3	Investment or Financial	
Sound Practices in Function		Advisers	3130.1
and Design of Internal	2122 0 2	Conflicts of Interest	3130.1.3.2.4
Rating Systems	2122.0.2	Inspection Findings	3130.1.4
Internal Loan Review	2010.10	Inspection Objectives	3130.1.2
Inspection Objectives	2010.10.1	Inspection Procedures	3130.1.3
Inspection Procedures	2010.10.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Internal Loan Review Program	5020 2 14	Interpretations, and	
(Question #14)	5020.2.14	Orders	3130.1.6
Internal Risk-Rating System—		On-Site Inspection by Trust	
ABCP Securitization	1 4060 9 2 2	Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
	1, 4060.8.2.2	Other Matters	3130.1.3.2.7
International Activities of		Portfolio Management	3130.1.3.2.3
Domestic Bank Holding	2550.0	Recordkeeping	3130.1.3.2.5
Companies Investments and Activities	3550.0	Review of Fundamental	
Abroad	3550.0.1	Policies and Procedures	3130.1.3.2.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Scope of Inspection	3130.1.3.1
and Orders	3550.0.11	Security Storage and Processin	g 3130.1.3.2.6
Inventory Inspection Services on	3330.0.11	Supervision and Organization	3130.1.3.2.2
a Stand-Alone Basis	3600.28	Investment Securities and	
Investment Advice on Financial	3000.20	End-User Derivatives	
Futures and Options on		Activities	2126.1
Futures	3290.0	Board and Senior	
Inspection Objectives	3290.0.1	Management Oversight	2126.1.1.3
Inspection Procedures	3290.0.1	Credit Risk	2126.1.1.5.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Internal Controls	2126.1.1.4.3
and Orders	3290.0.3	Legal Risk	2126.1.1.5.5
Investment Advice (Portfolio) in	3270.0.3	Liquidity Risk	2126.1.1.5.3
Connection with Securities		Market Risk	2126.1.1.5.1
Brokerage	3230.1	Operational (Transaction)	
		Risk	2126.1.1.5.4
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Policies, Procedures, and	
Page 28	-	Limits	2126.1.1.4.1

Portfolio Investment, Sound		Investments Under Section 5136 of the
Risk-Management Practices for	2126.1.0	Revised Statutes—continued
Risk Identification,	2120.1.0	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3050.0.5
Measurement, and		Limitations 3050.0.2
Reporting	2126.1.1.4.2	Issuance and Sale of Mortgage-
Risk-Management Process	2126.1.1.4	Backed Securities
Risks of Investment Activities	2126.1.1.5	Guaranteed by
Scope of Inspection	2126.1.1.2	the Government National
Investment Securities and		Mortgage Association 3600.23
End-User Derivatives Activity	ties	Issuing and Selling Official
Supervisory Policy Statement		Checks with No Maximum
on Investment Securities		Limitation on the Face
and End-User		Value 3210.1.2
Derivatives Activities	2126.1.1	Issuing and Selling Drafts and
Investments	2010.3	Wire Transfers Payable in
Inspection Objectives	2010.3.1	Foreign Currencies with
Inspection Procedures Investments and Activities	2010.3.2	Unlimited Face Values
Abroad	3550.0.1	Subject to Certain Limitations 3210.1.3
Calculating Compliance with	3330.0.1	
the Individual and		Issuing and Selling Variably Denominated Payment
Aggregate		Instruments with
General-Consent Limits	3550.0.5	Unlimited Face Values 3210.1.4
Examination of Foreign	2220.0.2	Issuing Consumer-Type
Subsidiaries of BHCs	3550.0.9	Payment Instruments
General Consent for		Having Face Value of Not
Well-Capitalized and		More Than \$10,000 3210.1.1
Well-Managed Investors	3550.0.3	. ,
Aggregate Investment		
Limits	3550.0.3.4	J
Individual Limit for		Joint Meetings Between
Investments in a Joint	2550022	Regulators and Bank or
Venture	3550.0.3.2	BHC Management 5000.0.8.3.5
Investment in a Subsidiary	3550.0.3.1	
Portfolio Investment	3550.0.3.1	
Investment Ineligible for	3330.0.3.3	K
General Consent	3550.0.7	Key Components of a Personal
Investment Procedures	3550.0.2	Property Appraisal 3270.0.4
Investments Made with Prior		Troperty rippinism 3270.0.4
Notice to or the Specific		
Consent of the Board	3550.0.8	T
Limited General Consent for		L
an Investor That Is Not		Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural
Well Capitalized or Well		Organizations 3010.0.2
Managed	3550.0.4	Land Investment and
Aggregate Limit	3550.0.4.2	Development 3700.1
Individual Limit Other Eligible Investments	3550.0.4.1	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,
Under General		and Orders 2020.1.5, 2020.2.3,
Consent	3550.0.6	2020.5.4, 2020.6.3, 2020.9.7,
Investments Under Section 5136	3330.0.0	2030.0.9, 2050.0.7, 2060.4.3,
of the Revised Statutes	3050.0	2070.0.5, 2090.0.9, 2090.2.7, 2090.6.3, 2090.7.3, 2130.0.17,
Companies in Which BHCs	2020.0	2140.0.4, 2150.0.4, 2187.0.8,
May Invest	3050.0.1	2170.0.T, 2130.0.T, 2107.0.0,
Inspection Objectives	3050.0.3	BHC Supervision Manual January 2007
Inspection Procedures	3050.0.4	Page 29

Laws, Regulations, Interpretations and Orders—continued	3,	Lending Standards for Commercia Loans—continued	al
2231.0.15, 2250.0	.5, 2260.0.8,	Loan Standards and Approval,	
3010.0.6, 3020.0.	9, 3030.0.4,	Sound Practices in	2010.2.2.1
3040.0.7, 3050.0.		Management and Lender	
3070.0.10, 3090.1.		Information	2010.2.2.1.5
3100.0.5, 3110.0.		Letters of Credit as Collateral	2140.0.3.7
3130.1.6, 3130.3.		Leverage	4010.1
3140.0.7, 3150.0.		Acquisition Debt	4010.1.2
3170.0.7, 3180.0.	,	Employee Stock Ownership	4010 1 1
3200.0.4, 3210.0.1		Plans (ESOPs) Inspection Considerations 401	4010.1.1
3230.0.12, 3240.0.1- 3270.0.8, 3290.0.		Leveraged Financing	2010.2.3
3330.0.3, 3340.0.		Distributions	2010.2.3.1.2
3540.0.1, 3550.0.1		Interagency Statement	2010.2.3.1.2
3340.0.1, 3330.0.1	3920.0.1	Participations Purchased	2010.2.3.1.3
Leases	2020.1.1.2.1	Potential Conflicts, Process to	2010.2.3.1.3
Leasing	3140.0	Identify	2010.2.3.1.4
Accounting for Leases	3140.0.3	Risk-Management Guidelines	2010.2.3.1.1
Accounting for Leases by a		Risk-Rating Guidance	2010.2.3.1.5
Lessee	3140.0.3.1	Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4
Accounting for Leases by a		Liability of Commonly	
Lessor	3140.0.3.2	Controlled Depository	
Balance Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Institutions	2090.8
Capitalized Lease Method of		Cross-Guarantee Provisions	2090.8.2
Accounting for		Exclusion for Institutions	
Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.2	Acquired in Debt	
Classification	3140.0.3.2.4	Collections	2090.8.3
Delinquency	3140.0.3.2.5	Five Year Protection from	
Direct Financing Capitalized		Liability (5-year	
Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	Transition Rules)	2090.8.1
Inspection Objectives	3140.0.5	Life Insurance Underwriting	3700.2.2
Inspection Procedures	3140.0.6	Limitations and Collateral of	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Section 23A of the	2020 1 1 4
and Orders	3140.0.7	FR Act	2020.1.1.4
Leasing Authorizations Within Regulation Y	3140.0.1	Limitations for Investment Under Section 5136 of the	
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.1	Revised Statutes	3050.0.2
Operating Method of	3140.0.4	Limitations of Amount—Value	3030.0.2
Accounting for Leases—		of Transactions (Section	
Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1	23A	
Operating Method of		of the FR Act)	2020.1.1.4
Accounting for Leases—		Limitations on Expansion of	
Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1	Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1
Lending Activities, Other	3070.0	Limited FCM Clearing-Only and	
Lending Policy	2240.0.1.1	Executing Only Trades	3251.0.3
Lending to Subprime Borrowers	3070.3.1.7	Limited Property Insurance	
Lending Standards for		Related to an Extension of	
Commercial Loans	2010.2.2	Credit (Finance Company	
Credit Policies	2010.2.2.1.1	Subsidiary of a BHC)	3180.0.2
Credit-Staff Approval of		"Limited Scope" Inspection	5040.0.4
Transactions	2010.2.2.1.2	Report Cover (FR 1427)	5040.0.4
Forward-Looking Tools in the		Liquidating Assets	3020.0.6
Approval Process, Use of	2010.2.2.1.4	Liquidation	3100.0.4.10
Loan-Approval Documents	2010.2.2.1.3	Liquidation Values of Real Estate Loans	2065.1.8
DHC Superminion Manual	Iamuar: 2007	Liquidity	4010.2
BHC Supervision Manual Page 30	January 2007	Advances to Subsidiaries	4010.2.5
1 age 30		Advances to Substitution	7010.2.3

Liquidity—continued		Long-Term Debt	2080.2
Analysis of	4020.4.3	Convertible Preferred	2000.2.2
Analysis of Underlying		Debenture	2080.2.2
Sources to Fund Debt		Convertible Subordinated	2000 2 1
and to Meet Other	10.2.4.4020.4.2	Debenture Inspection Objectives	2080.2.1 2080.2.4
Č	10.2.4, 4020.4.3	Inspection Procedures	2080.2.4
Analyzing Funding Mismatches	4010.2.7	Negative Covenants	2080.2.3
Inspection Objectives	4010.2.7	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11
Inspection Procedures	4010.2.10	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11
Interest Bearing Deposits	4010.2.10		
With Subsidiary Banks	4010.2.4.1	M	
Liquidity and Liabilities of	4010.2.4.1		
the Parent	4010.2.6	Maintenance of Customer	
Reporting the Results of the	4010.2.0	Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2
Analysis	4010.2.8	Management and Service Fees	2020.6
Risk Management	4020.4.1	Due Diligence Review for Fee	
Primary Credit Program	4020.4.2	Arrangements	2010.12.1
Statement of Parent Company		Fees Involving Investments of	
Liquidity Position	4010.2.3	Fiduciary Assets in	
Supervisory Approach to	.010.2.0	Mutual Funds	2010.12
Analyzing Parent		Transactions Subject to FRA	
	010.2.2, 4020.4	Section 23B	2020.6.1
Liquidity and Funding	3070.0.5.6	Inspection Objectives	2020.6.2
Liquidity and Liabilities of the		Inspection Procedures	2020.6.3
Parent	4010.2.6	Management Consulting and	
Liquidity Risk Management		Counseling Services	3200.0
Primary Credit Program 402	20.4.1, 4020.4.2	Employee Benefits Consulting	3200.0.1
Litigation	5010.35.6	Limitations on Management	
Loan Administration	2010.2	Consulting	3200.0.1
Leveraged Financing	2010.2.3	Inspection Objectives	3200.0.2
Distributions	2010.2.3.1.2	Inspection Procedures	3200.0.3
Interagency Statement	2010.2.3.1	Laws, Regulations,	
Participations Purchased	2010.2.3.1.3	Interpretations, and	2200 0 4
Potential Conflicts, Process		Orders	3200.0.4
to Identify	2010.2.3.1.4	Limitations on Management	2200 0 1
Risk-Management		Consulting	3200.0.1
Guidelines	2010.2.3.1.1	Management Information	
Risk-Rating Guidance	2010.2.3.1.5	Systems Architecture and Planning	5052.0.3
Inspection Objectives	2010.2.4	Audit	
Inspection Procedures	2010.2.5	Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.1 2060.5.2
Loan Participations	2020.2		2060.3.2
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	2020.2.1 2020.2.2	Budget Determining the Coverage	2000.2
		Needed	2060.5.4
Laws, Regulations, Interpreta and Orders	2020.2.3	Inspection Objectives	2060.3.4
Loan Policy and Administration		Inspection Procedures	2060.1.5
Review	2240.0.1.1	Insurance	2060.1.0
Loan Review	3070.0.1.5.3	Notification of Loss	2060.5.5
Loan Syndications, Advice On	3130.4.2	Records and Statements	2060.3.3
Loans, Collateral-Dependent	3070.3.1.2	Relevancy and Use	5052.0.1
Non-Owner-Occupied	20,01211.2	Types of Blanket Bonds	2060.5.3
Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Management of Information	2000.5.5
Loans and Investments	2260.0.2	Systems—Reporting	
Loans Secured by First Liens on		Inspection Objectives	2060.4.1
1–4 Family Residential		Inspection Objectives	2000.4.1
Properties	4060.3.5.2.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Long Hedge	2130.0.10.4		Page 31
			-

Management of Information Systems—Reporting—conting	nuad	Merchant Banking—continued FHC Routinely Managing or	
Inspection Procedures	2060.4.2	Operating a Portfolio Com	nany
Laws, Regulations, Interpretati		in Special Circumstances	
and Orders	2060.4.3	Funds Not Qualifying as	3707.0.3.2.2
Reporting	2060.4.3		3907.0.5.1.4.1
1 &	2060.05.1.1	Holding-Period Tacking	3707.0.3.11.1.1
Management Report, Annual	2000.03.1.1	Provisions	3907.0.4.1
Margin Credit Activities and	2220.0.2	Holding Periods for Merchant	3707.0.4.1
Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3	Banking Investments	3907.0.4
Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1	Investments in Companies	3707.0.1
Margin Requirements	2130.0.4	Engaged in Nonfinancial	
Variation Margin		Activities	3907.0.2.2
Calls 2130.0.4	1.1, 2150.0.2.3,	Investments Made Directly or	
	3250.0.5.2.4	Through Funds	3907.0.2.3.1
Market Data or Direct Sale		Laws, Regulations,	
Comparison Approach	2231.0.6.1.2	Interpretations, and	
Market Entry into Securities		Orders	3907.0.10
Brokerage	3230.0.5	Limits on Managing or	
Marketing Activities—Mortgage		Operating a Portfolio	
Banking	3070.0.3	Company Held as an	
Marketing of Commercial Paper	2080.1.2	MBI	3907.0.3
Marketing Risks and Risk		Marketing Products or	
Management	3070.0.3.4	Services Involving a	
Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1	Portfolio Company	3907.0.8.1
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	Merchant Banking Investment	
Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2	Authority	3907.0.1
Materials Required for	2130.0.3.1.2	Notice of Commencement of	
Inspection	3230.0.9	Merchant Banking	
Matters Warranting Recommenda		Activities	3907.0.7.2
in Venture Capital	шоп	Notice of Large Merchant	
Inspection Report	2260.0.7.3	Banking Acquisitions	3907.0.7.4
Mechanics and Operation of	2200.0.7.3	Other Matters Related to	
Futures Exchanges	2130.0.6	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4
	2130.0.0	Permissible Holding Period	
Medical Payment Data, Network		for Private Equity Fund	
for the Processing and Transmission of	3160.1	Investments	3907.0.5.1.2
		Permitted Investments	3907.0.2
Meetings with Directors	5000.0.9.2	Policies, Procedures, Systems,	
Criteria For Conducting	5000 0 0 2 1	and Reports	3907.0.7.1
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Presumption of Control Under	
Merchant Banking	3907.0	Sections 23A and 23B of	
Bona Fide Underwriting or		the FRA	3907.0.9
Merchant Banking or		Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5
Investment Activity	3907.0.2.3	Quarterly and Annual	
Cross-Marketing Restrictions	3907.0.8	Reporting Requirements	3907.0.7.3
Definitions		Relationships Not	
Portfolio Company and		Constituting Routine	
Financial Holding		Management or	
Company	3907.0.2.3.2	Operation	3907.0.3.2
Private Equity Fund	3907.0.5.1.1	Risk-Management, Reporting,	
Depository Institutions		and Recordkeeping	
Prohibited from		Policies	3907.0.7
Managing or Operating		Routine Management and	
Portfolio Companies	3907.0.3.3	Operation Restrictions	2007.0.7.1.2
		for Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.3
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Routine Management or	2007.0.2.1
Page 32		Operation Relationships	3907.0.3.1

Merchant Banking—continued	2007.0.2.1	Mortgage Banking	3070.0
Securities Affiliate Temporary Aggregate	3907.0.2.1	Appendix A: First Day Letter Appendix B: Accounting	3070.0.11
Investment Thresholds		Literature	3070.0.12
for Merchant Banking		Appendix C: Regulatory	3070.0.12
Investments	3907.0.6	Guidance	3070.0.13
Merchant Banking and Equity	2,07.0.0	Asset/Liability Management	3070.0.5.6.3
Investment Activities,		Asset Quality	3070.0.5.4
Supervisory Guidance on	3909.0	Assets	3070.0.5.1.1
Capital	3909.0.2.2.2.7	Balance Sheet	3070.0.5.1
Compensation	3909.0.2.3.3	Board Oversight	3070.0.1.1
Disclosure of Equity		Capital Adequacy	3070.0.5.7
Investment Activities	3909.0.3	Cash-Flow Analysis	3070.0.5.6.2
Disposition of Investments	3909.0.2.2.2.6	Classification Procedures	3070.0.5.4.1
Documentation of the		Collateral Requirements	3070.0.7.1.2
Investment Process	3909.0.2.3.1	Control Environment	3070.0.1.4
Equity Investment and		Control Programs	3070.0.1.5
Merchant Banking		Cost Containment	3070.0.4.2
Supervisory Objectives	3909.0.5	Counterparty Performance	3070.0.3.4.7
Equity Investment and		Data Security/Contingency	
Merchant Banking		Planning	3070.0.4.8
Supervisory Procedures	3909.0.6	Disclosures	3070.0.6.3
Exit Strategies	3909.0.2.2.2.5	Earnings Performance	3070.0.5.5
Equity Investment Policies		Equity Capital	3070.0.5.1.3
and Limits	3909.0.2.2.1	Exemptions	3070.0.7.1.4
Equity Investment Procedures		Fallout	3070.0.3.4.4
Internal Controls	3909.0.2.3	Financial Analysis	3070.0.5
Investment Analysis and		Financial Flexibility	3070.0.5.6.1
Approvals	3909.0.2.2.2.1	Growth Strategies	3070.0.4.3
Investment-Risk Ratings	3909.2.2.2.2	Guaranty Fees	3070.0.4.6
Legal and Regulatory		Hedge Accounting	3070.0.6.9.2
Authority for Equity		Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4
Investments	3909.0.1	Hedging Practices	3070.0.6.9.1
Legal Compliance	3909.0.2.3.2	Hedging Strategies	3070.0.3.4.5
Lending to or Engaging in		Impairment Testing—	
Other Transactions with	2000 0 4	Mortgage-Servicing	2070.0 < 2
Portfolio Companies	3909.0.4	Assets	3070.0.6.2
Management of the	2000 0 2 2	Income Statement	3070.0.5.2
Investment Process	3909.0.2.2	Inspection Objectives—	2070.01.6
Oversight by the Board of		Board Oversight	3070.0.1.6
Directors and Senior	3909.0.2.1	Inspection Objectives—	2070 0 7 0
Management Periodic Reviews of Equity	3909.0.2.1	Financial Analysis	3070.0.5.9
Investments	3909.0.2.2.2.3	Inspection Objective—	
	3909.0.2.2.2.3	Intercompany	2070 0 7 5
Sound Practices	3909.0.2	Transactions	3070.0.7.5
for Equity Investments Valuation and Accounting	3909.0.2.	Inspection Objectives—	2070 0 2 5
Minicomputer Activities	3160.0.4	Marketing Activities	3070.0.3.5
Money Market Trading	3240.0.7	Inspection Objectives—	
Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1	Mortgage-Servicing	2070.0 6.10
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Assets	3070.0.6.10
Money Orders, Savings Bonds,	3240.0.7.2	Inspection Objectives—	2070 0 2 7
and Traveler's Checks	3210.0	Production Activities	3070.0.2.7
Inspection Objectives	3210.0.1	Inspection Objectives—	
Inspection Procedures	3210.0.1	Servicing/Loan Administration	2070 0 4 0
Laws, Regulations, Interpretat		Administration	3070.0.4.9
and Orders	3210.0.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Mortgage-Backed Securities	4060.3.5.2.2	BIC Supervision munuai	Page 33

Mortgage Banking—continued		Mortgage Banking—continued	
Inspection Procedures—		Production Channels	3070.0.2.2
Board Oversight	3070.0.1.7	Production Process	3070.0.2.4
Inspection Procedures—		Production Risks	3070.0.2.5
Financial Analysis	3070.0.5.10	Production Strategies	3070.0.2.3
Inspection Procedures—		Production Activities	3070.0.2
Intercompany		Prohibited Transactions	3070.0.7.1.3
Transactions	3070.0.7.6	Quality Control	3070.0.1.5.4
Inspection Procedures—		Quantitative Restrictions	3070.0.7.1.1
Marketing Activities	3070.0.3.6	Recourse Obligations	3070.0.4.5
Inspection Procedures—		Regulation Y Compliance	3070.0.8
Mortgage-Servicing		Regulation Y, Section	3070.0.0
Assets	3070.0.6.11	225.7(d)	3070.0.7.4.1
Inspection Procedures—		Regulatory Reporting	3070.0.6.6
Production Activities	3070.0.2.8	Relevant MSA Characteristics	3070.0.6.9.3
Inspection Procedures—		Reserves	3070.0.5.4.3
Servicing/Loan		Revenue Generation	3070.0.4.1
Administration	3070.0.4.10	Revolving Warehouse Lines	3070.0.4.1
Insurance Program	3070.0.1.5.5		3070.0.5.1.2.3
Interaffiliate Tying		Risk-Based Capital	3070.0.6.7
Arrangements	3070.0.7.4.2	Section 23A of the FRA	3070.0.7.1
Intercompany MSAs	3070.0.6.4	Section 23B of the FRA	3070.0.7.2
Intercompany Transactions	3070.0.7	Securitization	3070.0.3.2
Internal Audit	3070.0.1.5.1	Servicing Agreements	3070.0.4.4
Internal Controls	3070.0.4.7	Servicing/Loan	3070.0.4.4
Laws, Regulations,		Administration	3070.0.4
Interpretations, Orders	3070.0.10	Table Funding	3070.0.6.5
Liabilities	3070.0.5.1.2	Techniques	3070.0.3.4.1
Liquidity and Funding	3070.0.5.6	Tie-In Considerations of the	3070.0.3.1.1
Litigation	3070.0.1.5.6	BHC Act	3070.0.7.4
Loan Review	3070.0.1.5.3	Types of Loans	3070.0.2.1
Management	3070.0.1.2	Unique Characteristics	3070.0.5.3
Management and Service Fees	3070.0.7.3	Unsalability	3070.0.3.4.2
Marketing Risks and Risk	2070 0 2 4	Mortgage Banking Price Hedge	2130.0.10.1
Management	3070.0.3.4	Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6
Marketing Activities Measurement	3070.0.3 3070.0.6.1	Multi-Tier Bank Holding	20701010
Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.0.1	Company Inspections	5000.0.6
and Liabilities	3070.0.6	Frequency Guidelines for	
MSA Hedging Practices and	3070.0.0	Second-Tier BHCs over	
Instruments	3070.0.6.9	\$5 Billion	5000.0.6.2
On-Site Inspection of	3070.0.0.	Frequency Guidelines for	
Mortgage Banking		Second-Tier BHCs Rated	
Subsidiaries	3070.0.9	3, 4, or 5	5000.0.6.3
Organizational Structure	3070.0.1.3	Population of Second-Tiers	
Overages	3070.0.2.6	Suitable for On-Site	
Overall Assessment	3070.0.5.8	Inspection	5000.0.6.1
Oversight	3070.0.3.1	Second-Tier Shell BHCs	5000.0.6.4
Pooling Practices	3070.0.3.3	Municipal Securities Brokers'	
Position Reports	3070.0.3.4.6	Broker	3230.5
Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2	Mutual Funds, Investing	
Previously Recognized Excess	207010121112	in Shares of	4060.3.5.2.1
Servicing-Fee		Mutual Funds, Providing	
Receivables	3070.0.6.8	Administrative and Certain	
Pricing	3070.0.3.4.3	Other Services	3600.27
		Glass-Steagall Act Issues in	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Providing Administrative	
Page 34		Services	3600.27.1

Mutual Funds, Providing Administrative and Certain (Services—continued Permissibility of Proposed	Other	Nonbanking Activities—continued Appendix A— Previous Prior- Approval Requirements for Bank Holding Companies	
Administrative Services	3600.27.2	Proposing to Engage in Futures	
N		Commission Merchant	
Negative Covenants	2080.2.3	Activities 3251.0	0.10
Netting of Swaps and Similar		Appendix 1—Commodity Exchange or National	
Contracts	4060.3.5.3.6	Futures Association	
Network for the Processing and		Audits 3250.0	0.10
Transmission of Medical Payment Data	3160.1	Appraisal of Construction and	
Net Profits Test	2080.4.1.1	Construction Analysis Services 3270.	.0.5
New Customer Inquiries and		Appraisal Standards for Federally	0.2
Warning Signals	2187.0.3	Related Transactions 3270.	.0.2
New York Investment Company	3600.5.1	Appraisals of Real Estate and	0.0
Nine-Month Maturity Standard	2080.1.1.1	Personal Property 327	
Nonaccrual Assets	2065 1 5	Appraiser's Qualifications 3270.	
Acquisition of SFAS 15 and SFAS 114	2065.1.5	Arbitrage 3240.0.	.6.5
Restructurings	2065.1.2	Arranging Commercial Real Estate Equity Financing 322	0.0
Nonaccrual Loans with Partial			
Charge-Offs	2065.1.6		
Nonaccrual Loans That Have		Asset Evaluation 3090.1.	
Demonstrated Sustained	2067.1.4.2	Asset Quality 3070.0.	.5.4
Contractual Performance	2065.1.4.2	ATMs, products distributed	
Nonaccrual Treatment of Multiple Loans to One		through—See Specific type of product.	
Borrower	2065.1.4	Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.	2.5
Nonbank Banks	2090.7	Automobile Fleet Leasing and	.2.3
Nonbank Bank Tie-In		Fleet-Management	
Arrangements	3500.0.4	Services 3140.0.	.2.1
Nonbanking Acquisitions		Banker's Acceptances 3240.0.	7.1
Prior Board Approval Not	2110.0.1	Board Approval of an	
Required Royalties as Compensation	3110.0.1 3060.0.1.2	Application Prior to	
Nonbanking Activities—See	3000.0.1.2	Adding the Nonbank	
also Impermissible		Activity to Regulation Y 3230.	.0.2
Activities; Permissible		Board Approval of FCM's	
Activities by Board Order		Execution and Clearance	
Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2	of Futures and Options on Futures on	
Accounts Receivable	3090.2	Nonfinancial	
Financing Acquisition of Savings	3090.2	Commodities 3251.0.	5.2
Associations	3111.0	Board Considerations Prior to	
Activities Closely Related to			
Banking		Regulation Y	
Danking	3000.0.3	Regulation Y Amendment 3250.	.0.2
Activities Closely Related to			.0.2
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order	3000.0.3 3000.0.2	Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and	.0.2
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order Activities Not Closely Related	3000.0.2	Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and Clearance of Futures and	.0.2
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order Activities Not Closely Related to Banking		Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and Clearance of Futures and Options on Futures on	.0.2
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order Activities Not Closely Related to Banking Activities Related to	3000.0.2	Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and Clearance of Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial	.0.2
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order Activities Not Closely Related to Banking	3000.0.2 3000.0.4	Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and Clearance of Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities Is Closely	
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order Activities Not Closely Related to Banking Activities Related to Extending Credit Adding the Activity to Section 225.28(b) of	3000.0.2 3000.0.4	Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and Clearance of Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial	
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order Activities Not Closely Related to Banking Activities Related to Extending Credit Adding the Activity to	3000.0.2 3000.0.4	Amendment 3250. Board's Determination That a BHC's Execution and Clearance of Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities Is Closely Related to Banking 3251.0. BHC Supervision Manual January 2	.5.1

Nonbanking Activities—continue	ed	Nonbanking Activities—continued	
Brokerage Services, Forward		Due Bills	3240.0.6.2
Contracts Based on Certa	in	EDP Servicing Company	3160.0
Financial and		Earnings, Volume Trends and	
Nonfinancial Commoditie		Prospects	3230.0.10.4
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Electronic Data Interchange	21.60.2.2
Capital	3250.0.5.2.2	Services	3160.2.3
Certificates of Deposit Classification	3240.0.7.2	Evaluation of the Company's Condition	2100 0 4 12
Clearance	3070.0.5.4.1 3240.0.6.3	Evaluation of the Supervisory	3100.0.4.13
Commodity and Index Swap	3240.0.0.3	Structure	3100.0.4.3
Transactions as an		Examination Checklists	3230.0.11
Originator, Principal,		Excess Capacity	3160.0.7
Agent, Broker, or			3250.0.5.2.1
Advisor	3251.0.8	FCM and Related Advisory	2200.0.0.2.1
Commodity-Trading		Services for Options on	
Activities	3920.0.1	Eurotop 100 Index	
Community Welfare Projects	3150.0	Futures and the	
Compliance	3100.0.4.6	One-Month Canadian	
Computer Output Microfilm		Banker's Acceptance	
(COM) Activities	3160.0.5	Futures	3251.0.6
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	FCM—Executing and	
Consumer Finance	3100.0	Clearing, and Clearing	
Courier Services	3190.0	without Executing,	
Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5	Futures and Options on	
Credit Department	3090.1.4.2	Futures on Nonfinancial	
Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3	Commodities	3251.0.5
Custody and Movement of	2210012	FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.10
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Factoring	3090.1
Customer and Dealer	2240.0.12.5	Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
Accounts	3240.0.13.5	Financing Customers'	
DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6	Commodity Purchase and Forward Sales	3610.1
Dealer Activities 3240 Dealer-Manager in Connection	0.0.3, 3240.0.4	Foreign Banking Organizations-	
with Cash-Tender and	1	See Nonbanking Activities	
Exchange-Offer		of Foreign Banking	
Transactions	3600.21.5	Organizations.	
Definition of a Finance	2000.21.3	Foreign Exchange Advisory	
Company	3170.0.3.2.1	and Transactional	
Delinquency	3070.0.5.4	Services	3130.4
Delivery	3230.0.10.2.3	Futures Advisory Services	
Detailed Procedures for an		(Investment Advice)	3251.0.12
Office Visit	3100.0.4.4	Futures Commission	
Discretionary Portfolio		Merchant (FCM)	3250.0
Management Services on		Futures Commission	
Futures and Options on		Merchant/Inspection	
Futures on Financial		Questionnaire	3250.0.11
Commodities	3251.0.11	Government and Municipal	221007
Discretionary Portfolio		Securities	3240.0.5
Management Services on		Government Securities	2240.0.6
Futures and Options on		Trading Hardware and Software as an	3240.0.6
Futures on Nonfinancial	2120 4 5	Integrated Package	3160.0.5
Commodities	3130.4.5	History of Board Approvals	3100.0.3
Disposition of Credit Life	2170.0.4.2	of Underwriting and	
Insurance Income	3170.0.4.2	Dealing in Government	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Obligations and Money	
Page 36	January 2007	Market Instruments	3240.0.1

NT 1 1 A 4 1 4	1	NT 1 1' A .' '.'	1
Nonbanking Activities—continu Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	Nonbanking Activities—continue Market Entry into Securities	a
Industrial Banking	3110.0	Brokerage	3230.0.5
\mathcal{E}	4.1.1, 3170.0.5,	Materials Required for	3230.0.3
	30.0.5, 3250.0.9	Inspection	3230.0.9
Insurance Activities of Bank	0.0.0, 0.200.0.0	Mini-Computer Activities	3160.0.4
Holding Companies	3170.0	Money Market Trading	3240.0.7
Insurance Activities		Money Orders, Savings	
Permissible for BHCs	3170.0.1	Bonds, and Travelers	
Insurance Activities Prior to 1	971 3180.0.3	Checks	3210.0
Insurance Agency Activities	3170.0.2	Mortgage Banking	3070.0
Insurance Claims		Network for the Processing	
Administration Services	3905.0	and Transmission of	
Insurance Underwriters	3180.0	Medical Payment Data	3160.1
Internal Controls and Internal		Nonbanking Acquisitions Not	
Audit	3250.0.7.5.2	Requiring Prior Board	211001
Investment or Financial Advis	sers 3130.1	Approval	3110.0.1
Conflicts of Interest	3130.1.3.2.4	Offsetting Resale and	2240 0 12 2
Inspection Findings	3130.1.4	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Inspection Objectives	3130.1.2	On-Site Inspection—EDP	
Inspection Procedures	3130.1.3	Servicing and Transmission	2160 0 12 2
Laws, Regulations,		On-Site Inspection by Trust	3160.0.12.2
Interpretations, and On		Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
On-Site Inspection by Trus		On-Site Inspections	3070.0.9
Examiner(s)	3130.1.5		0.4.1, 3120.0.1
Other Matters	3130.1.3.2.7	Operations	3230.0.10.2
Portfolio Management	3130.1.3.2.3	Organization and	3230.0.10.2
Recordkeeping	3130.1.3.2.5	Management	3230.0.10.1
Review of Fundamental		Other Lending Activities	3070.0
Policies and	2120 1 2 2 1	Over-Advances and Other Loan	
Procedures	3130.1.3.2.1	Packaged Financial Systems	3160.0.6
Scope of Inspection	3130.1.3.1	Permissible Types of	
Security Storage and	2120 1 2 2 6	Coverage	3170.0.3
Processing Supervision and	3130.1.3.2.6	Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2
Organization	3130.1.3.2.2	Policy Statement on Income	
Leasing Personal or Real	3130.1.3.2.2	from Sale of Credit Life	
Property	3140.0	Insurance	3170.0.4.1
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4	Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
Limitations on Expansion of	3140.0.4	Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6
Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1	Primary Clearing Firm for a	
Limited Property Insurance	3170.0.3.4.1	Limited Number of	
Related to an Extension		Professional Floor	
of Credit (Finance Co.)	3180.0.2	Traders	3251.0.13.1
Liquidation	3100.0.4.10	Prohibition Against Tie-In	
Liquidity Facilities	3100.0.1.10	Arrangements	3070.0.7.4
Supporting Asset-Backet	1	Property Insurance a Finance	2170 0 2 2 2
Commercial Paper		Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2
Programs	4060.3.5.3.12	Purchase and Sales Transactions	2240 0 12 4
Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11		3240.0.13.4
Maintenance of Customer		Purpose of Inspection of Securities Brokerage	
Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2	9	3230.0.6
Management Consulting and		Activities Purpose and Scope	3250.0.5.1
Counseling Services	3200.0	Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8
Margin Credit Activities and		Kano Anarysis	3100.0.4.0
Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1		Page 37
2			0

Real Estate Development Advisors for State and Local Governments Real Estate Owned Receivables Scourities Departments Scourities Lending Requirement of Separate Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping Review of Internal Controls Scourities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Dans Stored-Value Card Services Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Trading Tone's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Subsidiaries Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Subsidiaries Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Trareler's Checks Trareler's Checks Trages Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 U.S. Regerision Manual Junuary 2007 Underwriting as Reinsurre Javanby Denominated Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values Volumetric-Production-Payment Transactions Involving Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values Volumetric-Production-Payment Transactions Involving Payment Instruments Javanby Denominated Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values Volumetric-Production-Payment Transactions Involving Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values Volumetric-Production-Payment Transactions Involving Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values Volumetric-Production-Payment Transactions Involving Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values Volumetric-Production-Payment Transactions Involving Payment Instruments Nonhala Market Instruments Satio.1 Lass Registered Autorat Satou.1 Lass Registered Nama January	Nonbanking Activities—continue Real Estate and Personal Prope	erty	Nonbanking Activities—contin Trust Services	3120.0
Local Governments		3270.0		l
Real Estate Owned 3070.0.4.7 Market Instruments 3240.0 Receivables 3090.0 Underwriting as Reinsurer 3180.0.4 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.2.4 Variably Denominated Payment Instruments with Unlimited Face Values 3240.0.8 Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping 3160.0.9 With Unlimited Face Values 3210.1.4 Recordkeeping Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13 Nonbanking Activities of Foreign Banking 3610.2 Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 3240.0.13 Nonbanking Activities of Foreign Banking 3610.2 Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Prokerage—See Securities Underwriting Securities of Foreign Banking Troeign Banking Troeign Banking 3510.0.2 Seriting Loams 3080.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Exemptions from the BHC Stamps, postage 3160.2.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Permissible Activities and Investments 3510.0.2 Track (5) fit Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Account in Futures Soconation Seed on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Non-Certifications 4030		3130 1 1		
Receivables 3090.0 Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments and Securities Lending Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping 3240.0.8 Review of Internal Controls 3230.0.10.3.1 Scope of Inspection 3230.0.8, 3240.0.10 Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3240.0.6.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Oncards, and Other Oncards, and Other Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account of Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit on Register of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Options on Futures Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries 3100.3 and Deposit for Subs				3240.0
Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending 3240.0.8 Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping 3160.0.9 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13 Scope of Inspection 3230.0.8, 3240.0.10 Section 4(c)(3) vs. Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act 3160.0.3 Securities Brokerage—See Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company 10kets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Requirement of Separate Values Values Values Values Values Values (Values Usalues Values (Values Values Values (Values Values (Values (Values Values (Values Values (Values (Va				
Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping Review of Internal Controls Scope of Inspection 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Settlement 3230.01.02.2 Short Sales Stored-Value Card Services Trading For Card Services Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate On Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks Traveler's Chec				3100.0.4
Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending 3240.0.8 Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping 3160.0.9 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13 Scope of Inspection 3230.0.8, 3240.0.10 Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act 3160.0.3 Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.3 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transactions 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 3170.0.3.4.2 3170.0.		3230.0.10.2.4		
Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping 3160.09 Review of Internal Controls 3240.013 Scope of Inspection 3230.08, 3240.010 Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.013.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.010.22 Short Sales 3240.06.4 Stamps, postage 3160.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Offen Gome's Own Account in Futures, Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or 3160.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13 and 3240.0.13 an		2220 0 10 2 1		
Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping 3160.0.9		3230.0.10.3.1		2210.1.4
Requirement of Separate Recordkeeping Recordkeeping Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13 Scope of Inspection 3230.0.8, 3240.0.10 Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act 3160.0.3 Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.23 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.22 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company 3905.0 Tickets, Giff Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Trasfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3240.0.13.1 Trasfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3240.0.6.4 Permissible Activities of Foreign Banking Creating Subsidiaries 3240.0.13.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act 3510.0.2 Exemptions from the BHC Act 3510.0.2 Candifather Rights Among A040.0.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act Act 3510.0.2 Candifather Rights Among A040.0.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act Act Act S100.0.2 Trasfer of Grandfather Rights Among A040.0.1 Trasfer of Grandfather Rights Among A040.0.1 Act Ac		2240 0 8		
Recordkeeping 3160.0.9 Physical Commodities 3610.2		3240.0.8		iiciit
Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13 Scope of Inspection 3230.0.8, 3240.0.10 Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act 3160.0.3 Securities Brokerage. Securities Brokerage. Securities Brokerage. Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.64 Stamps, postage 3160.2.2 Short Sales 3160.2.2 Trid-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company 3905.0 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Act with the products Adoption of Policies and Products Foreign Banking Organizations 3510.0 Exemptions from the BHC Act Ac		3160 0 0		3610.2
Secion of Inspection 3230.0.8, 3240.0.10 Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 3(c)(1) of the BHC Act 3160.0.3 Securities Brokerage. Securities Brokerage. Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights 3510.0.2 Transfer of Grandfather Rights 3510.0.2 Sexpice Charters Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Transfer of Grandfather Rights 3510.0.2 Transfer of Grandfather Rights 3510.0.2 Sexpications (activities of Poreign Banking Organizations 3510.0.2 Sexpicions from the BHC Act 3510.0.2 Grandfather Rights 3510.0.3 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Spilo.0.4 Permissible Activities and Investments 3510.0.2 Semptications 4030.1, Annual Spilo.0.2 Servicing Loans 3240.0.6.4 Permissible Activities of Spilo.0.4 Permissible Activities and Investments 3510.0.2 Semptications 4030.1, Annual Spilo.0.2 Servica Charters 4030.1, 5000.7 Sound Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Administrator for Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 First Procedures 2010.6.1.3.5 Compliance 2010.6.1.3.5 Compliance 2010.6.1.3.6				
Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act 3160.0.3 Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage. Securities Brokerage. Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 January 2007 Subsidiaries and Training 3160.3 January 2007 January 200				3240.0.0.1
Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage—See Securities Brokerage. Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.013.1 Servicing Loans 3230.010.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights 3510.0.2 Service Charters Adoption of Policies and Options on Futures Company Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Salona Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Salona Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Service Management Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Service Management Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Service Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Among Manual Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Among Manual Among Manual Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Among Manual Among Manual Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Among Manual A		0.6, 3240.0.10		
Exemptions from the BHC Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3380.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Trid-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Stock, Bond, or Commoditity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.7 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3160.3 Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3 2010.6.1.3.		2160 0 2		2510.0
Securities Brokerage. Áct 3510.0.2 Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3510.0.3 Servicing Loans Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Permissible Activities and Investments 3510.0.2 Stored-Value Card Services Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3905.0 Nonbanks Nonbanks 5000.7, 5010.31 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 Reserves 4030.1, 5000.7 Earnings 4030.1 5000.7, 5010.31 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3500.30.1 Non-Credit-Extending Adoption of Policies and Procedures 4040.0.2 Service Charters 4050.0 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.7 Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Procedures 2010.6.1.2.2 Transfer of Grandfather Rights 3510.0.2 Compliance 2010.6.1.2.2 Commodities or on One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Disclosures		3100.0.3		3310.0
Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans Grandfather Rights 3510.0.3 Servicing Loans 3080.0 Settlement 3230.010.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Interpretations, and Orders 3510.0.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Interpretations, and Orders 3510.0.2 Permissible Activities and Investments 3510.0.2 Regulation K 3510.0.2 Regulation K 3510.0.2 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Regulation K 3510.0.1 Nonbanks 3510.0.2 Nonbanks Nonbanks Stored-Value Card Services and Insurance Company 3905.0 Nonbanks Nonbanks Stored-Value Card Services and Other Cards, and Other Classifications Subsidiaries Sub			-	2510.0.2
Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Servicing Loans 3080.0 3080.0 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Stamps, postage 3160.3 Interpretations, and Stamps, postage 3160.3 Interpretations, and Stamps, postage 3160.3 Investments 3510.0.2 Regulation K 3510.0.2 Reg				
Servicing Loans 3080.0 Interpretations, and Orders 3510.04 Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Orders 3510.04 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Permissible Activities and Investments 3510.0.2 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Regulation K 3510.0.1 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company 3905.0 Nonbanking Subsidiaries 5000.7, 5010.31 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 24030.4 Earnings 4030.1, 5000.7 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 Nonbanks Nonbanks Real Estate Aicraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Nondeposit Investment 4040.0.1 Instruments 3251.0.7 Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Procedures Adoption of Policies and Parties 2010.6.1.2.2 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment <		2240 0 12 1		3510.0.3
Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2 Short Sales 3240.0.6.4 Permissible Activities and Stamps, postage 3160.3 Investments 3510.0.2 Regulation K 3510.0.2 Stored-Value Card Services 3160.2.2 Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company 3905.0 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents 3160.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Traveler			Laws, Regulations,	
Short Sales Stamps, postage Stored-Value Card Services Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate U.SRegistered Aircraft Toding for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Traveler'				2510.0.4
Stamps, postage Stored-Value Card Services Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Tr	~			3510.0.4
Stored-Value Card Services Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate Regulation K Title Abstracting Real Estate Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Title Abstracting Real Estate Adoution Subsidiaries Title Abstracting Real Estate Adoution Subsidiaries Toolon's Own Account Toolon's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodities or on Stock Bond, or Commodities or on Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler Supervision Manual Traveler Supervision Manual Title Abstracting Adoution Subsidiaries Adoption of Policies and Products Parties Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Classifications Adoso. Tearnings Adoso. Toolon's Classifications Adosource Adoption of Policies and Procedures Adoption of Policies Adoption of Policies Adoption of Policies Adoption of Policies Adoption of				2510.0.2
Third-Party Administrator for an Insurance Company Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate Solon, 30, 30, 1 U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Traveler's				
Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate U.SRegistered Aircraft Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Talou. Audou. Audou. Classifications Adogo. Classifications Earnings Adogo. Leverage 4030.3 Andour. Reserves Monabaks Non-Credit-Extending 4040.0 Risk Exposure 4040.0.2 Risk Exposure Service Charters Adoption Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Procedures Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compliance Compliance Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Ceneral Guidelines Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Products Disclosures and Advertising Ceneral Guidelines Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Disclosures and Advertising Contracts Based One's Own Account Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compliance		3160.2.2		
Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate Solon, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments And Options on Futures Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Travel		2007.0		5000.7, 5010.31
Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other Documents Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Title Abstracting Adonals Non-Credit-Extending Ado40.0 Nondeposit Investment Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Parties Adoption of Policies and Parties Compensation Compliance 2010.6.1.2.2 Compliance Disclosures and Advertising One's Own Account Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Adoption of Policies and Parties 2010.6.1.2.2 Compliance Disclosures and Advertising One's Own Account Reserves 4030.3 Non-Credit-Extending Ado40.0 Risk Exposure Adoption of Policies and Procedures Adoption of Policies and Procedures One Procedures Adoption of Policies and Procedures One Parties One Sown Account Products Disclosures and Advertising One Sown Account Reserves Ado40.0.1 Risk Exposure Adoption of Policies and Procedures One Sown Account Adoption of Policies One Sow		3905.0		
Cards, and Other Documents				
Documents Title Abstracting Real Estate U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Reserves Nonbanks: Non-Credit-Extending 4040.0.1 Risk Exposure Service Charters Nondeposit Investment Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales 2010.6 Adoption of Policies and Procedures Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Compensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 Disclosures and Advertising Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Program Management Program Management Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3				
Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Non-Credit-Extending Adv40.0.1 Rearnings 4040.0.2 Service Charters Alostone Service Charters Adoption of Policies and Procedures Adoption of Policies and Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.1.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Program Management 2010.6.1.3.3	,			
Real Estate 3600.30.1 U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Risk Exposure 4040.0.2 Risk Exposure Service Charters Nondeposit Investment Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales 2010.6 Adoption of Policies and Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties 2010.6.1.3.5 Compliance 2010.6.1.3.5 Compliance 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products 2010.6.1.2.1 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1		3160.4		4030.4
U.SRegistered Aircraft Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Traveler's Checks Adoution of Policies and Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Procedures Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Compensation Compensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising One's Own Account Traveler's Checks Jafon.3 Program Management Qualifications and Training 4040.0.2 Risk Exposure Advao.0.2 Risk Exposure Advao.0.2 Risk Exposure Advao.0.2 Risk Exposure Advao.0.2 Risk Exposure Advao.0.2 Autoritem Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Procedures Compensation Compensation Compensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Collo.6.1.3.1 Disclosures and Advertising Compensation Compensatio	E			40.40.0
Trading for One's Own Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments And Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising One's Own Account Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Stock, Bond, or Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Office and Advertising Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Subsidiaries Subsidiary Retail Sales Subsidiary				
Account in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries Service Charters Nondeposit Investment Products—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Procedures Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Official Sales Official		3600.30.2	e e	
Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Contracts Based on Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Router Subsidiary Retail Sales 2010.6 Adoption of Policies and Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Compensation 2010.6.1.3.5 Composition of Policies and Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Compensation 2010.6.1.2.2 Composition of Policies and Compensation Compensation Compensation 2010.6.1.2.2 Compensation 2010.6.1.3.5 Compliance 2010.6.1.3.6 Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Operation of Policies and Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Compensation 2010.6.1.2.2 Compensation 2010.6.1.3.5 Nondeposit Investment Products Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Operation of Policies and Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Procedures 2010.6.1.2.2 Compensation 2010.6.1.2.2 Operation of Policies and Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Procedures 2010.6.1.2.2 Operation of Policies and Advertisements and Other Arrangements and Other A	_			
Futures Contracts Based on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Froducts—Financial Institution Subsidiary Retail Sales 2010.6 Adoption of Policies and Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Composition Procedures Arrangements with Third Compensation 2010.6.1.3.5 Compensation Compliance 2010.6.1.3.6 Compliance Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			4050.0
on Certificates of Deposit or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Subsidiary Retail Sales 2010.6. Subsidiary Retail Sales Adoption of Policies and Adoption of Policies and Other Arrangements with Third Procedures 2010.6.1.2. Compensation Compensation 2010.6.1.3.5 Compliance Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1			*	
or Other Money Market Instruments 3251.0.7 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Adoption of Policies and Procedures Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Compensation Compensation Compliance Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Office and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Conmensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Coneral Guidelines Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3				
Instruments 3251.0.7 Procedures 2010.6.1.2 Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Parties 2010.6.1.2.2 Commodities or on Compensation 2010.6.1.3.5 Stock, Bond, or Compliance 2010.6.1.3.6 Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	*			2010.6
Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks BHC Supervision Manual Advertisements and Other Arrangements with Third Parties Conparison Compensation Compensation Compensation Compliance Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Office and Advertising Coneral Guidelines Subsidiaries Subsidia				2010 112
and Options on Futures Contracts Based on Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity Indices for One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks BHC Supervision Manual Arrangements with Third Parties Conpensation Compensation Compensation Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Office and Advertising Compensation Compliance Disclosures and Advertising Coneral Guidelines Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.2.1 Qualifications and Training		3251.0.7		2010.6.1.2
Contracts Based on Commodities or on Compensation 2010.6.1.2.2 Stock, Bond, or Compliance 2010.6.1.3.5 Commodity Indices for Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 One's Own Account 3251.0.9 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Transfer of Grandfather Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Products 2010.6.1.2.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3				
Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Compliance 2010.6.1.3.5 Stock, Bond, or Compliance 2010.6.1.3.6 Commodity Indices for Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 One's Own Account 3251.0.9 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Transfer of Grandfather Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Nondeposit Investment Products Products 2010.6.1.2.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	and Options on Futures			
Stock, Bond, or Compliance Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.6 One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Stock, Bond, or Compliance 2010.6.1.3.6 Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3.1 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products 2010.6.1.2.1 Outlier Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1	Contracts Based on			
Commodity Indices for One's Own Account 3251.0.9 Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.1.3.1 General Guidelines 2010.6.1.3 Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products 2010.6.1.2.1 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	Commodities or on		1	
One's Own Account Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks BHC Supervision Manual Account 3251.0.9 General Guidelines Interagency Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3 2010.6.1.3 Posgram Management Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	Stock, Bond, or			
Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries Traveler's Checks BHC Supervision Manual Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.2.1 Qualifications and Training	Commodity Indices for			
Rights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Traveler's Checks 3160.3 BHC Supervision Manual Tights Among Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Nondeposit Investment Products Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	One's Own Account	3251.0.9		2010.6.1.3
Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Nondeposit Investment Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Products 2010.6.1. BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	Transfer of Grandfather			
Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.4.2 Nondeposit Investment Traveler's Checks 3160.3 Products 2010.6.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3	Rights Among			
BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Program Management 2010.6.1.2.1 Qualifications and Training 2010.6.1.3.3		3170.0.3.4.2	•	
BHC Supervision ManualJanuary 2007Program Management2010.6.1.2.1Qualifications and Training2010.6.1.3.3	Traveler's Checks			
Page 38 Scope 2010.6.1.1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	-	2010.6.1.3.3
	Page 38		Scope	2010.6.1.1

Nondeposit Investment Products—Financial Instituti	On	Nonvoting Equity Investments by BHCs—continued	
Subsidiary Retail Sales—con		Statutory and Regulatory	
Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.1.3.2	Provisions	2090.4.1
Suitability and Sales Practices	2010.6.1.3.4	Note Issuance and Revolving	20701
Supervision by Banking Agence		Underwriting Credit Facilities	2220.3
Nonfinancial Futures Advice	3130.4.6.1	Note Issuance Facility (NIF)	2220.3.1
Non-Owner-Occupied		Pricing and Fees	2220.3.4
Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Revolving Underwriting	2220.3.4
Nonpublic Banking		Facility (RUF)	2220.3.2
Organizations,		Risk	2220.3.2
Sarbanes-Oxley Act	2060.05.05	RUF Documents	2220.3.5
Nontraditional Loan Terms and			2220.3.5
Underwriting Standards	3070.3.1	Standby RUFs Notification of Loss	
Appendix (Terms Used in			2060.5.5
This Document)	3070.3.4	Numbering System	1030.0.2
Capital and Allowance for			
Loan and Lease Losses	3070.3.2.8	O	
Collateral-Dependent Loans	3070.3.1.2	Obtaining an Appraisal	2231.0.3
Communications with		Off-Balance-Sheet Activity	
Consumers	3070.3.3.4	Considerations	4060.3.5.3
Concentrations	3070.3.2.2	Offering Full Brokerage	
Concerns and Objectives	3070.3.3.1	Services for	
Consumer Protection Issues	3070.3.3	Bank-Ineligible Securities	3230.3
Control Systems	3070.3.3.5	Offsetting Resale and	
Controls	3070.3.2.3	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Introductory Interest Rates	3070.3.1.6	Off-Site Inspections, General	32 10.0.13.2
Legal Risks	3070.3.3.2	•	1, 5060.0.3.1
Lending to Subprime			3, 2260.0.7.2,
Borrowers	3070.3.1.7	3070.0.9, 3090.1.4.	
Management Information and		3100.0.4.1, 3120.0.1	
Reporting	3070.3.2.6	3100.0.4.1, 3120.0.1	5060.0.2.2
Monthly Statements on		On Site Inspection by Trust	3000.0.2.2
Payment-Option ARMs	3070.3.3.4.2	On-Site Inspection by Trust Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
Non-Owner-Occupied		* *	3330.1.3
Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Operating a Collection Agency	
Policies	3070.3.2.1	Inspection Objectives	3330.0.1
Portfolio and		Inspection Procedures	3330.0.2
Risk-Management		Laws, Regulations,	
Practices	3070.3.2	Interpretations, and	2220.0.2
Practices to Avoid	3070.3.3.4.3	Orders	3330.0.3
Promotional Materials and		Operating a Credit Bureau	3340.0
Product Descriptions	3070.3.3.4.1	Inspection Objectives	3340.0.1
Qualifying Borrowers for		Inspection Procedures	3340.0.2
Non-Traditional Loans	3070.3.1.1	Laws, Regulations,	
Recommended Practices	3070.3.3.3	Interpretations, and	22100
Reduced Documentation	3070.3.1.4	Orders	3340.0.3
Risk Layering	3070.3.1.3	Operating a "Pool Reserve	
Secondary-Market Activity	3070.3.2.5	Plan''	3600.1
Simultaneous Second-Lien		Operating Method of	
Loans	3070.3.1.5	Accounting for	
Stress Testing	3070.3.2.7	Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1
Third-Party Originations	3070.3.2.4 1	Operating Method of	
Nonvoting Equity Investments	2000 4	Accounting for	
by BHCs	2090.4	Leases—Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1
Provisions That Avoid Control	2090.4.3		
Review by the Board	2090.4.4	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Review of Agreements	2090.4.2		Page 39

Operations 2150.0.3, 3230.0.10.2	Parent Only—continued
Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.2.5 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3	Interest-Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1
Execution 3230.0.10.2.3	
Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4	
Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2	Liquidity 4010.2
Option Contracts 2130.0.8	Liquidity and Liabilities of
Optional Inspection Report	the Parent 4010.2.6
Pages 5010.1.3	Reporting the Results 4010.0.6
Options on Securities, Brokering 3260.0.3.2	Reporting the Results of the
Organization and Management 3230.0.10.1	Analysis 4010.2.8
Other Supervisory Issues	Sources of Funds to Make Up
(FR 1241) 5020.2	Shortfalls 4010.0.5
Out-of-District Nonbank	Specific Guidelines for Debt
Subsidiaries, Classification	Servicing Capacity 4010.0.4
of Assets 5000.0.7	Statement of Parent Company
Over-Advances and Other Loans 3090.2.4.4	Liquidity Position 4010.2.3
Overages—Mortgage Banking 3070.0.2.6	Supervisory Approach to
Overall Asset Quality 4060.3.5.4.3	Analyzing Parent
Overcollateralization 2150.0.2.4	Company Liquidity 4010.2.2
Ownership of Shares in	Supervisory Determination as
Any Nonbank Company	to Adequacy of Parent
Totaling 5 Percent or Less 3060.0	Company Cash Flow 4010.0.3
Acquisition of Nonbank	Parties Executing or Taking the
Interests—Royalties as	Contra Side of a Financial
Compensation 3060.0.1.2	Contract 2130.0.13.6
DPC Shares 3060.0.1.1	Payment Instruments, Issuing
Inspection Objectives 3060.0.3	and Selling Variably
Inspection Procedures 3060.0.4	Denominated Payment
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3060.0.5	Instruments with
and Orders 3060.0.5 Section 4(c)(6) 3060.0.1, 3060.0.3.1	Unlimited Face Values 3210.1.4
	Payment of Dividends by Bank
Section 4(c)(7) 3060.0.2	Subsidiaries 2080.4.1
P	Penalties for Errors in Reports 2250.0.1
Packaged Financial Systems 3160.0.6	Pension Funding and Employee
Parent Only	Stock Option Plans 2080.5
Acquisition Debt 4010.1.2	Employee Stock Ownership
Advances to Subsidiaries 4010.1.2	Plans (ESOPs) 2080.5.2
Analysis of Underlying	Fiduciary Standards Under
Sources to Fund Debt	ERISA (ESOPs) 2080.5.2.2
and to Meet Other	Inspection Considerations 2080.5.4
Obligations 4010.2.4	Status of ESOPs Under the
Analyzing Funding	BHC Act 2080.5.1 2080.5.3
Mismatches 4010.2.7	Permissibility of Uninsured
Cash Flow Statement 4010.0.2	Annuity Sales 2175.0.2
Debt Servicing	Permissible Activities and
Capacity—Cash Flow 4010.0	
Employee Stock Ownership	
Plans (ESOPs) 4010.1.1	Permissible Activities by Board
Inspection Considerations	Order 3600.0
(Leverage) 4010.1.2	Acting as a Sales Tax Refund
Inspection Objectives 4010.0.7, 4010.2.9	Agent and Cashing U.S.
Inspection Procedures 4010.0.8, 4010.2.10	Payroll Checks Drawn
	on Unaffiliated Banks 3600.24
BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Page 40	Certification Authority for Digital Signatures 3600.7

Permissible Activities by Board Order—continued		Policy on Banks Providing	
Engaging in Commercial Bankin	nσ	Support to Advised Investment Funds	2178.0.1
Activities Through Branch		Policy Statement on Cash	2170.0.1
a Nonbank Delaware Comp		Dividend Payments	2020.5.1
Financing Customers'	, ,	Policy Statement on Income	2020.5.1
Commodity Purchase		from Sale of Credit Life	
and Forward Sales	3610.1	Insurance	3170.0.4.1
Inspection Objectives	3600.0.1	Policy Statement (Joint);	0170101111
Inspection Procedures	3600.0.2	Interest-Rate Risk	2127.0
Loan Syndications, Interest		Policy Statement on Investment	2127.0
Rate "Swap," Interest		Securities and End-User	
Rate		Derivatives	2128.02.6
New York Investment Company		Policy Statement on the Payment	2120.02.0
Operating a "Pool Reserve Plan		of Cash Dividends by	
Securities Exchange	3600.6	State Member Banks and	
Title Insurance Agency	3600.17.1	Bank Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1
Underwriting and Dealing in			2020.3.1.1
Commercial Paper to a		Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to	
Limited Extent	3600.21.1	Act as Sources of Strength	
Underwriting and Dealing in			2010.0.1
Consumer-Receivable-Rela		to Their Subsidiary Banks	2010.0.1
Securities	3600.21.3	Policy Statement on the	
Underwriting and Dealing in,		Supervision and	
to a Limited Extent,		Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations	2100.1.1
Municipal Revenue			
Bonds,		Policy Summary	3240.0.9
Mortgage-Related		Pooling Practices	3070.0.3.3
Securities and	2600 21 2	Population of Second-Tiers	
Commercial Paper	3600.21.2	Suitable for On-Site	
Permissible Activities for FHCs	3905.0	Inspection	5000.0.6.1
Permissible Types of Coverage		Portfolio Company	
Including Grandfather Privileges	3170.0.3	Definition of	3907.0.2.3.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3	Depository Institutions	
(i) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	Prohibited from	
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.1	Managing or Operating	
(ii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.2	Portfolio Companies	3907.0.3.3
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.2	FHC Routinely Managing or	
(iii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.3	Operating a Portfolio	
Perpetual Preferred	3170.0.3.3	Company in Special	
	4060.3.2.1.1	Circumstances	3907.0.3.2.2
Physical Commodity Trading	3920.0	Limits on Managing or	
Policies, Procedures, and Risk		Operating a Portfolio	
Limits	4070.1.1.2	Company Held as an	
Policy for Communicating		MBI	3907.0.3
Problems of Supervisory		Relationships Not	
Concern to Management		Constituting Routine	
and Boards of Directors	5000.0.9	Management or	
Criteria for Conducting		Operation	3907.0.3.2
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Routine Management or	
Meetings with Directors	5000.0.9.2	Operation Relationships	3907.0.3.1
Summary of Examination		Portfolio Investment, Sound	
Findings	5000.0.9.3	Risk-Management Practices	
Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2	for	2126.1.0
Policy for Frequency and Scope			
of Inspections for Bank		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Holding Companies	5000.0.2		Page 41

Portfolio Management Services		Private-Banking Functions and	
on Futures and Options on		Activities—continued	
Futures on Financial		Hold Mail, No Mail, E-mail	
Commodities	3251.0.11	Only 2010.11.1.1.9	, 2010.11.2.4.4
Portfolio Management Services		Inactive and Dormant	
on Futures and Options on		Accounts	2010.11.2.4.2
Futures on Nonfinancial	2122 1 7	Inspection Objectives	2010.11.4
Commodities	3130.4.5	Inspection Preparation	2010.11.3
Position Reports	3070.0.3.4.6	Inspection Procedures	2010.11.5
Possible Consequences of		Inspection Staffing and Scope	2010.11.3.2
Holding Company	1020.0.2	Investment Management	2010.11.1.1.3
Formation	1020.0.2	Management Information	
Preferred Stock	2080.3.1	Systems	2010.11.2.5
Preparing Inspection Reports	2130.0.15	Office of Foreign Assets	
Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2	Control	2010.11.2.7.1
Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6	Operational Controls	2010.11.2.4
Relationship with Affiliated	2220 0 10 2 1	Overview of Private Banking	
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1,	and its Associated	
Designer and East 2220.2	3250.0.5.2.8	Activities	2010.11.1
C	.4, 3070.0.3.4.3	Pass-Through Accounts and	
Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of		Omnibus Accounts	2010.11.2.4.3
Professional Floor Traders	3251.0.13.1	Payable-Through Accounts	2010.11.1.1.5
	3231.0.13.1	Personal Investment	
Primary Supervisory and Coordination		Companies, Offshore	
Responsibility	5000.0.8.3.1	Trusts, and Personal	
Prime Quality	2080.1.1.2	Trust and Estates	2010.11.1.1.6
Printing and Selling Checks and		Pre-inspection Procedures and	Į
Related Documents That		Review 2010.11.3	.1, 2010.11.5.1
Require MICR-Encoded		Private-Banking Functions	
Information for Depository	7	and Activities	2010.11
Institutions	3165.1	Products and Services	2010.11.1.1
Private-Banking Functions and		Reflection of Organizational	
Activities	2010.11	Structure	2010.11.3.3
Audit	2010.11.2.6	Risk Management	2010.11.2.2
Bank Secrecy Act	2010.11.2.7.2	Risk-Focused Approach	2010.11.3.4
Bill-Paying Services	2010.11.1.1.10	Segregation of Duties	2010.11.2.4.1
Compliance	2010.11.2.7	Supervision and Organization	2010.11.2.1
Credit	2010.11.1.1.4	Token Name Accounts	2010.11.1.1.1
Credit Underwriting		Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5
Standards	2010.11.2.2.2	Definition of Private Equity	2,0,1012
Custody—Detection of		Fund	3907.0.5.1.1
"Free-Riding"	2010.11.2.4.6	Funds Not Qualifying as	0,0,10,0,111
Custody Services	2010.11.1.1.7	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4.1
Customer Due Diligence,	2010.11.2.2.1	Other Matters Related to	2,0,10,0,11,111
Deposit-Taking Activities of	2010 11 1 1 2	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4
Subsidiary Institutions	2010.11.1.1.2	Permissible Holding Period	
Fiduciary Standards	2010.11.2.3	for Private Equity Fund	
First-Day Letter	2010.11.3.5	Investments	3907.0.5.1.2
Full-Inspection Review	2010.11.5.2	Routine Management and	
Functional Review	2010.11.2	Operation Restrictions	
Funds Transfer—Tracking	2010 11 2 4 5	for Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.3
Transaction Flows Funds Transfer	2010.11.2.4.5	Private Ownership Industrial	
runus i ransier	2010.11.1.1.8	Development Bonds	3600.21.6
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Procedures for Determining	
Page 42	Julian's 2007	Control	2090.0.5
<u> </u>			

Procedures for Inspection Report	7010 0	Procedures for Inspection Report	
Preparation	5010.0	Preparation—continued	c
Appraisal of Securities in	7010 10 2	Page—Comparative Statement of	Γ
Bank Examinations	5010.10.2	Income and Expenses	5010.12
Classification of Assets	5010.10.1	(Consolidated)	5010.12
Confidential Page		Page—Comparative Statement of Income and	
A—Principal Officers	5010 40	Expenses (Parent)	5010.9
and Directors	5010.40	Page—Consolidated	3010.9
Confidential Page B—	5010.41	Comparative Balance	
Condition of BHC	3010.41	Sheet	5010.11
Confidential Page D— Administrative Matters	5010.42	Page—Contingent Liabilities	5010.11
Core Page 1—Examiner's	5010.43	and Schedule of Balance	
Comments	5010.4	Sheet Accounts Not	
		Detailed Elsewhere	
Core Page 2—Scope of Inspects		(Parent)	5010.24
Cover	5010.2	Page—Extensions of Credit to	
Discussion and Appraisal of		BHC Officials	5010.36
Other Parent Company Policies	5010.14.2	Page—Fidelity and Other	
	3010.14.2	Indemnity Insurance	5010.33
General Instructions to FR 1225	5010.1	Page—History and Structure	5010.19
	5010.1	Page—Income from	
Inspection Report References	5010.0	Subsidiaries (Interim)	5010.26
Intercompany Transactions Internal Auditor	5010.35.1	Page—Investment in and	
	5010.34	Advances to Subsidiaries	5010.20
Investment in and Advances	5010.20	Page—Lines of Credit	5010.22
to Subsidiaries	5010.20	Page—Nonbank Assets	5010.20
Item 1. Level of Control and		Subject to Classification	5010.29
Supervision Exercised over Subsidiaries	5010 14 1 1	Page—Nonbank Subsidiary	5010.27
	5010.14.1.1	Page—Nonbank Subsidiary Financial Statements	5010.22
Item 2. Loans and		Page—Organization Chart	5010.32 5010.18
Investments of Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.2	Page—Other Matters	5010.16
Item 3. Funds Management	3010.14.1.2	Page—Other Supervisory Issues	5010.10
and the Adequacy of		Page—Parent Company	3010.33
Existing Policies	5010.14.1.3	Assets Subject to	
Item 4. Loan Participations	3010.14.1.3	Classification	5010.29
Among Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.4	Page—Parent Company	
Item 5. Dividends and Fees	3010.14.1.4	Comparative Balance Sheet	5010.8
From Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.5	Page—Parent Company	
Item 6. Risk Evaluation and	3010.14.1.3	Liquidity Position	5010.28
Control	5010.14.1.6	Page—Policies and	
Item 7. Management	3010.14.1.0	Supervision	5010.14
Information Systems	5010.14.1.7	Page—Statement of Changes	
Item 8. Internal Loan Review	5010.14.1.8	in Stockholders' Equity	
Litigation	5010.35.6	(Parent)	5010.25
Page—Bank Subsidiaries	5010.33.0	Page—Summary of Consolidated	l
Page—Capital Structure	3010.30	Classified and Special	
(Consolidated)	5010.13	Mention Assets, and	
Page—Cash Flow Statement	3010.13	OTRP	5010.10
(Parent)	5010.27	Page i—Table of Contents	5010.3
Page—Classified Assets and	3010.27	Page—Unaffiliated	7010 10
Capital Ratios of		Borrowings	5010.42
Subsidiary Banks	5010.17	Page—Violations	5010.15
Page—Commercial Paper	5010.17	Supervisory Reports	5010.35.10
Page—Commercial Paper and	5010.21	DHC Sumaminion Manual	Innuari 2007
Lines of Credit	5010.23	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007 Page 43
Lines of Circuit	5010.25		1 450 43

Process for Handling Significant Differences Between the		Rating the Adequacy of Risk- Management Processes	
Agencies in Findings,		and Internal Controls of	
Conclusions and		Bank Holding Companies	4070.1
Recommendations	5000.0.8.3.6	Active Board and Senior	
Production Activities	3070.0.2	Management Oversight	4070.1.1.1
Production Risks, Loans	3070.0.2.5	Adequate Internal Controls	4070.1.1.4
		Adequate Policies,	
Profitability	2260.0.4	Procedures, and Limits	4070.1.1.2
Property Insurance a Finance		Adequate Risk Monitoring	
Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2	and Management	10=0.1.1.0
Property Management	3700.5	Information Systems	4070.1.1.3
Public Hearings	2110.0.2.9	Elements of Risk	4070 1 1
Purchase and Sale of Loans		Management	4070.1.1
Guaranteed by the U.S.		Rating Definitions 4070 Reporting Conclusions	0.0.4, 4070.1.2 4070.1.3
Government	2170.0	Ratings of Bonds, Preferred	4070.1.3
Recommendations for	2170.0	Stock, and Commercial	
Originating and Selling		Paper	3700.7
Institutions	2170.0.2	Ratings, BHC RFI/C(D)	4070.0
Recommendations for		Ratings, Disclosure of Numeric	
Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3	Composite and Component	4070.5
Purchase and Sales Transactions	3240.0.13.4	Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8
Furchase and Sales Transactions	3240.0.13.4	Readdressed Real Estate	
		Appraisals	2231.0.17
Q		Real Estate Appraisals and	
Qualifications Criteria for		Evaluations—See	
Appraisers and Evaluations	2231.0.9	Appraisals and	
Qualifications of Individuals		Evaluations, Real Estate.	
Who Can Perform		Real Estate and Personal	2270.0
Evaluations	2231.0.9.5	Property Appraising Scope of Inspection	3270.0 3270.0.1
Qualified Family Partnerships	2090.0.5	Appraiser's Qualifications	3270.0.1
	3070.0.1.5.4	Key Components of a	3270.0.3
Quality Control	30/0.0.1.3.4	Personal Property	
Questionnaire (Internal		Appraisal	3270.0.4
Controls), Appraisals and	2221 0 14	Appraisal of Construction and	
Evaluations	2231.0.14	Construction Analysis	3270.0.5
		Inspection Procedures	3270.0.7
R		Real Estate Brokerage and	
Rating Assignments		Syndication	3700.3
Complex and Noncomplex		Brokerage	3700.3.1
Holding Companies with		Syndication	3700.3.2
Total Consolidated		Real Estate Development Advisors for State and	
Assets of Less Than \$1		Local Governments	3130.1.1
Billion	5000.0.4.6	Inspection Objectives	3130.1.1
Complex Holding		Inspection Procedures	3130.1.3
Companies	5000.0.4.6.1	Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	
Noncomplex Holding		and Orders	3130.1.6
Companies	5000.0.4.6.2	Real Estate Owned (REO)	3070.0.4
Rating Assignments for Holding		Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7
Companies with Total		Real Estate Settlement Services	3072.8
Consolidated Assets of		Real Property Exchange	
Between \$1 and \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.6.3	Transactions Under	
		Section 1031 of the U.S.	2072.0
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Internal Revenue Code	3072.8.1
Page 44		Real Estate Title Abstracting	3600.30

Reappraisals and Reevaluations	2231.0.14.6	Regulation O—continued	
Rebuttable Presumptions of		Records of Member Banks (and	d
Control	2090.0.4	BHCs)	2050.0.3.10
Receivables	3090.0	Report on Credit to Executive	
Reciprocal Holdings of Banking		Officers	2050.0.3.7
Organizations' Capital	10.50 0 7 1 0	Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.6
	4060.3.5.1.2	Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.11
Recognition and Control of	2160.0	Regulation T, "Credit by	
Exposure to Risk	2160.0	Brokers and Dealers" and	
Inspection Objectives	2160.0.3	Regulation K, "Borrowers of Securities Credit"	2187.0.2.2
Inspection Procedures Risk Control	2160.0.4 2160.0.2	Regulation U, "Credit Issued by	2107.0.2.2
Risk Collifor Risk Evaluation	2160.0.2	Banks for the Purpose of	
Recommendations for	2100.0.1	Carrying Margin Stocks"	2187.0.2
Originating and Selling		Regulatory Guidance	3070.0.10
Institutions	2170.0.2	Regulatory Response to the	3070.0.10
Recommendations for	2170.0.2	Holding Company	1020.0.3
Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3	REIT Advisers	3130.3.1
Recordkeeping 2140.0.3.1, 3		Inspection Objectives	3130.2.1
Recordkeeping for Insiders of		Inspection Procedures	3130.2.2
the Member Bank Affiliates 2	050.0.3.10.1	Removal, Suspension, or	
Records of Member Banks (and		Debarment of Accountants	2110.0.4
BHCs)	2050.0.3.10	Replacement of an Institution's	
Records and Statements	2060.3	Chief Executive Officer or	
Inspection Objectives	2060.3.1	Any Director	2090.1.8
Inspection Procedures	2060.3.2	Report for U.S. Branches and	
Recourse Obligations	3070.0.4.5	Agencies of Foreign Banks	
Regulation of Dealer Activities	3240.0.3	(FFIEC 019)	4090.0.1.3
Regulation K	3510.0.1	Report on Credit to Executive	
Regulation O	2050.0.3.2	Officers	2050.0.3.7
Additional Restrictions on		Reporting	2060.4
Loans to Executive		Inspection Objectives	2060.4.1
Officers of Member	2050 0 2 4	Inspection Procedures	2060.4.2
Banks	2050.0.3.4	Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
Bank-Owned Credit Card, Insider Use of	2050 0 2 2 2		.3, 2100.2.5.2
BHC Official and Related	2050.0.3.2.2	Reporting, Trading Activities Reports by Executive Officers	2125.0.2.3 2050.0.3.6
Interest Transactions		Repurchase Agreements	2030.0.3.0
between the Parent		Production Risks, Loans	3070.0.2.5
Company or Its Nonbank		Production Activities	3070.0.2.3
Subsidiaries	2050.0.1	Repurchase Agreements and	3070.0.2
Civil Penalties of Regulation	2030.0.1	Securities Lending	3240.0.8
0	2050.0.3.9	Repurchase Transactions	22.0.0.0
Definitions in Regulation O	2050.0.3.2	Confirmations	2150.0.2.1
Disclosure of Credit from		Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2
Member Banks to		Credit Policy Guidelines	2150.0.1
Executive Officers and		Dealings with Unregulated	
Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8	Securities Dealers	2150.0.1.1
Extensions of Credit		Guidelines for Controlling	
Outstanding on		Repurchase Agreement	
March 10, 1979	2050.0.3.5	Collateral	2150.0.2
FDICIA and BHC Inspection		Margin Requirements	2150.0.2.3
Guidance for Regulation		Operations	2150.0.3
0	2050.0.3.1	Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4
General Prohibitions and	2050 0	Reserves 3070.0	.5.4.3, 4030.4
Limitations of Regulation (
Grandfathering Provisions	2050.0.3.5	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Purpose of Regulation O	2050.0.3.1		Page 45

Responsible Reserve Bank	2124.01.2.1	Retail Sales of Nondeposit Invest	ment
(RRB)	2124.01.2.1	Products—	
RRB Defined RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.1 2124.01.2.2.2	Supplementary	
	2124.01.2.2.2	Supervisory and Examination	
Sharing of RRB Duties RRBs Working with Local	2124.01.2.2.3	Guidance—continued	
Reserve Banks	2124.01.2.2	Compliance	2010.6.2.7
Retail-Credit Classification and	2124.01.2.2	Contingency Planning	2010.6.2.1.5
Account-Management		Customer Complaints	2010.6.2.5.3
Policy	2241.0.1	Designation, Training, and	2010.0.2.3.3
Depository Institution	2241.0.1	Supervision of Sales	
Examination		Personnel and Personnel	
Considerations	2241.0.1.4	Making Referrals	2010.6.2.4
Other Considerations for	22 11.0.1.1	Disclosure—Content, Form,	2010.0.2.4
Classification	2241.0.1.1	and Timing of	2010.6.2.2.1
Partial Payments on		Disclosures, Additional	2010.6.2.2.3
Open-End and		Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.2.2
Closed-End Credit	2241.0.1.2	Hiring and Training of Sales	2010.0.2.2
Re-aging, Extensions,		Personnel	2010.6.2.4.1
Deferrals, Renewals, or		Hybrid Instruments and	2010.0.21
Rewrites	2241.0.1.3	Accounts	2010.6.2.3.2
Retail Sales of Nondeposit		Inspection/Examination	
Investment Products by a		Objectives	2010.6.3
Financial Institution		Inspection/Examination	
Subsidiary—Interagency		Procedures	2010.6.4
Policy Statement	2010.6.1	Permissible Use of Customer	
Adoption of Policies and		Information	2010.6.2.1.3
Procedures	2010.6.1.2	Personnel, Supervision of	2010.6.2.4.3
Arrangements with Third		Physical Separation from	
Parties	2010.6.1.2.2	Deposit Activities	2010.6.2.3.1
Compensation	2010.6.1.3.5	Program Management	2010.6.2.1
Compliance	2010.6.1.3.6	Sales Practices	2010.6.2.5.2
Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.1.3.1	Scope of the Procedures	2010.6.4.1
General Guidelines	2010.6.1.3	Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.2.3
Joint Interpretations on Retail Sales of Nondeposit		Suitability and Sales Practices	2010.6.2.5
Investment Products	2010.6.2.9,	Suitability of	
investment i roducts	2010.6.2.9.2	Recommendations	2010.6.2.5.1
Program Management	2010.6.1.2.1	Training of Bank Personnel	
Qualifications and Training	2010.6.1.3.3	Who Make Referrals	2010.6.2.4.2
Scope Scope	2010.6.1.1	Types of Products Sold	2010.6.2.1.1
Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.1.3.2	Use of Identical or Similar	
Suitability and Sales Practices		Names	2010.6.2.1.2
Supervision by Banking		Retention and Expansion of	
Agencies	2010.6.1.4	Activities	2030.0
Retail Sales of Nondeposit		Activities and Securities of	
Investment Products—		New BHCs	2030.0.2
Supplementary		Divestitures	2030.0.6
Supervisory and		Expansion of Grandfather	
Examination Guidance	2010.6.2		0.5, 2030.0.10
Advertising	2010.6.2.2.2	Indefinite Grandfather	2020.0.1
Arrangements with Third		Privileges	2030.0.1
Parties	2010.6.2.1.4	Inspection Objectives	2030.0.7
Audit	2010.6.2.8	Inspection Procedures	2030.0.8
Compensation	2010.6.2.6	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Orders	2030.0.9
Page 46		Successor Rights	2030.0.4

Retention of Earnings Net Profits Test	2080.4 2080.4.1.1	Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Un Direct-Credit	rated
Payment of Dividends by		Substitutes—continued	
Bank Subsidiaries	2080.4.1	Exposures with Ratings Issued	by
Undivided Profits Test	2080.4.1.2	the Rating Agencies—	•
Revaluation Reserves	4060.3.5.1.4	Step Six	4060.8.4.7
Revenue Generation—Mortgage		Decision Tree	4060.8.3
Banking	3070.0.4.1	Determination of Whether the	
Review and Monitoring of		Program-Wide Credit	
Intangible Assets	4060.3.5.1.1	Enhancements Are in	
Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.13	First-Loss Position—	
Custody and Movement of		Step Seven	4060.8.4.9
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Determine Adequacy of	
Customer and Dealer		Internal Ratings Systems	4060.8.4.8
Accounts	3240.0.13.5	First-Loss Position for	
Offsetting Resale and		Program-Wide Credit	
Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2	Enhancement	4060.8.2.7
Other	3240.0.13.6	Inspection Objectives	4060.8.2
Purchase and Sales		Inspection Procedures	4060.8.4
Transactions	3240.0.13.4	Inspection Process,	
Securities Underwriting		Organizing the	4060.8.4.1
Trading Policies	3240.0.13.1	Internal Control Questionnaire	4060.8.5
Reviewing Financial Contract		Internal Rating Consistency	
Positions	2130.0.13.2	with Ratings Issued by	
Revolving Underwriting Facility		the Rating Agencies	4060.8.2.6
(RUF)	2220.3.2	Internal Rating Systems,	1000.0.2.0
RFI/C(D), BHC Rating System	4070.0	Assessment of	4060.8.1
Risk	2220.3.3	Internal Risk-Rating System	4000.0.1
Risk-Based Capital Provisions		for ABCP Securitization	
Affecting Asset		Exposures	4060.8.2.2
Securitization	2128.02.7	Internal Risk-Rating System	4060.8.2.1
Risk-Based Capital Treatment of			4060.8.2.3
Credit Supported and		Internally Rated Exposures	4000.8.2.3
Asset- Backed Commercial		Monitoring of ABCP	
Paper Programs	2128.03.3	Programs by Rating	1060 9 2 1
Risk-Based Capital Treatment,		Agencies	4060.8.2.4
Unrated Direct-Credit		Portion of Underlying Assets	
Substitutes		of the ABCP Program	
Issued in Connection with		Structured to Investment	4060.8.4.11
Asset-Backed		Grade Risk—Step Nine	4000.8.4.11
Commercial Paper	1000 0	Relevant Internally Rated	1000 9 1 1
Programs	4060.8	Exposures—Step Three	4060.8.4.4
ABCP Program Monitored by		Risk Levels Posed by	
Rating Agencies—	1060 9 1 5	Concentrations of	
Step Four	4060.8.4.5	Non-Investment Grade	
Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems—		Seller/Servicers—	1000 9 4 10
Step One	4060.8.4.2	Step Eight	4060.8.4.10
Appendix A—Overview of	4000.8.4.2	Sufficient Underwriting	
ABCP Programs	4060.8.6	Standards and	
Appendix B—Credit	4000.8.0	Management	1000 0 1 0
Approval Memorandum	4060.8.7	Oversight—Step Five	4060.8.4.6
Concentrations of	4000.0.7	Underlying Assets of the	
Non-Investment Grade		ABCP Program	
Seller/Servicers	4060.8.2.8	Structured to	40/0 9 2 2
Consistency of Internal	7000.0.2.0	Investment-Grade Risk	4060.8.2.9
Ratings of ABCP		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Program's		BITC Supervision Manual	Page 47
110814111111111111111111111111111111111			1 450 47

Risk-Based Capital Treatment, U	Inrated	Risk-Based Measure—	
Direct-Credit		Examiners' Guidelines for	
Substitutes—continued		Assessing the Capital Adeq	uacy
Underwriting Standards and	1060 0 2 5	of Bank	1
Management Oversight	4060.8.2.5	Holding Companies—contin	
Use of an Established Internal		Difference in Application of the	
Risk-Rating System		Risk-Based Capital Guide	
Tailored to ABCP		to Banking Organizations	4060.3.6
Securitization	10.50 0 1 2	Difference in Treatment of	1060 2 6 1
Exposures—Step Two	4060.8.4.3	Perpetual Preferred Stock	
Risk-Based Measure—		Documentation	4060.3.4
Examiners' Guidelines for		Equity Accounts of	
Assessing the Capital		Consolidated	
Adequacy of Bank	40.40.0	Subsidiaries, Minority	1060 2 2 1 1
Holding Companies	4060.3	Interest in	4060.3.2.1.1
Asset-Backed Commercial		Exclusion of Asset-Backed	
Paper Program Assets		Commercial Paper	2120.02
and Related Minority		(ABCP) Program Assets	2128.03
Interests	4060.3.5.3.12	Asset-Quality Test	2128.03.3.3
Assets Sold with Recourse	4060.3.5.3.1	Liquidity Facilities	2120 02 2 1
Capital, Definition of	4060.3.2.1	Supporting ABCP	2128.03.3.1
Cash Redemption of Perpetual	[Market Risk Capital	
Preferred Stock	4060.3.7	Requirements for	2129 02 2 4
Certain		ABCP Programs	2128.03.3.4
Balance-Sheet-Activity		Overlapping Exposures to	2129 02 2 2
Considerations	4060.3.5.2	an ABCP Program	2128.03.3.2
Certain		Federal Reserve's Supervisory Position on Cash	,
Off-Balance-Sheet-Activi	ity		
Considerations	4060.3.5.3	Redemption of Tier 1 Preferred Stock	4060.3.7.1
Certain Other Types of			4060.3.7.1
Off-Balance-Sheet Items		Implementation Ineligible Collateral and	4000.3.3
and Transactions	4060.3.5.3.8	Guarantees	4060.3.5.4.2
Claims on, and Claims		Inspection Objectives	4060.3.3.4.2
Guaranteed by, OECD		Inspection Procedures	4060.3.10
Central Governments	4060.3.5.4.6	Intangible Assets That May	4000.3.11
Commitments	4060.3.5.3.11	Be Included in Capital	4060.3.5.1.1.1
Common Stockholders'		Interest-Rate Risk	4060.3.5.4.5
Equity,	4060.3.2.1.1	Investment in Shares of a	4000.3.3.4.3
Common Stock Repurchases		Mutual Fund	4060.3.5.2.1
and Dividend Increases		Investments in and Advances	4000.3.3.2.1
on Common Stock	4060.3.8	to Unconsolidated	
Considerations in the Overall		Banking and Finance	
Assessment of Capital		Subsidiaries	4060.3.5.1
Adequacy	4060.3.5.4	Laws, Regulations,	4000.5.5.1
Contracts (Derivatives—		Interpretations, and	
Interest-Rate.		Orders	4060.3.12
Exchange-Rate, and		Loans Secured by First Liens	1000.5.12
Commodity)	4060.3.5.3.13	on 1–4 Family	
Credit Derivatives	4060.3.5.3.17	Residential	
Credit Derivatives Used as		Properties	4060.3.5.2.3
Synthetic CLOs	4060.3.5.3.18	Mandatory Convertible Debt	
Deferred Tax Assets	4060.3.5.1.3	Securities and Perpetual	
Definitions, Asset	тооо.э.э.1.э	Debt Debt	4060.3.9
Securitization	4060.3.5.3.2	Mortgage-Backed Securities	4060.3.5.2.2
	+000.3.3.3.2	Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Netting of Swaps and Similar	
Page 48	January 2007	Contracts	4060.3.5.3.15
S		***	

Risk-Based Measure—		Risk and Capital Adequacy	
Examiners' Guidelines for		Management of the	
Assessing the Capital Adequate	cv	Exposures Arising From	
of Bank	- 3	Secondary-Market Credit	
Holding Companies—continue	ed	Activities	2129.05
Nonfinancial Equity Investments		Asset Securitization	
	4060.3.5.4.3	Structures	2129.05.1.4
Perpetual Debt and		Board Of Directors and	
Mandatory Convertible		Senior Management	
Debt	4060.3.9	Responsibilities	2129.05.4.1
Perpetual Preferred Stock	4060.3.6.2	Capital Adequacy	2129.05.6
Ratings-Based Approach,		Credit Derivatives	2129.05.1.2
Externally Rated	1060 2 5 2 1	Credit Risks in	
	4060.3.5.3.4	Secondary-Market Credit	
Reciprocal Holdings of		Activities	2129.05.1
Banking Organizations'	1060 2 5 1 2	Direct Credit Substitutes	2129.05.1.3.2
Capital Instruments Recourse Obligations,	4060.3.5.1.2	Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	2129.05.7 2129.05.8
Direct-Credit Substitutes,		Liquidity Facilities	2129.05.1.3.3
Residual Interests, and		Liquidity Risks	2129.05.3
Asset- and		Loan Syndications	2129.05.1.1
Mortgage-Backed		Management Information and	2127.03.1.1
2 2	4060.3.5.3.3	Risk-Measurement	
	4060.3.5.3.5	Systems	2129.05.4.2
	4060.3.5.1.5	Recourse Obligations	2129.05.1.3.1
Review and Monitoring of		Recourse Obligations, Direct	
	4060.3.5.1.1	Credit Substitutes, and	
Risk-Weighting of On- and		Liquidity Facilities	2129.05.1.3
Off-Balance-Sheet Items	4060.3.2.2	Reputational Risks	2129.05.2
	060.3.5.3.10	Secondary-Market Credit	
Securities, Mandatory		Activities, Incorporating	
Convertible Debt and		the Risks Into Risk	
Perpetual Debt	4060.3.9	Management	2129.05.4
Small-Business Loans and		Stress Testing	2129.05.5
Leases on Personal		System of Internal Controls	2129.05.4.3
Property Transferred with Recourse	4060.3.5.3.9		0.2.1, 2160.0.1
Standby Letters of Credit,	4000.3.3.3.9	Risk Exposure Report (EELEC 0)	4040.0.2
Financial and		Risk Exposure Report (FFIEC 00 Risk-Focused Supervision	19) 4090.0.1.1
	060.3.5.3.16	Framework for Large,	
Supervisory Considerations	000.3.3.3.10	Complex Banking	
for Calculating and		Organizations	2124.01
Evaluating Risk-Based		Assessing the Institution's	2124.01
Capital	4060.3.5	Risks	2124.01.6
Treatment of Assets Sold with		Information Technology	21201.0
	4060.3.5.3.1	Systems, Adequacy of	2124.01.6.1.3
Treatment of Commodity and		Internal Risk Management	
1 3	060.3.5.3.13	Evaluation	2124.01.6.1.1
Trust Preferred Securities,		Risk Environment	
	4060.3.2.1.1	Assessment	2124.01.6.1
Trust Preferred Securities		Consumer Compliance Risk	
Mandatorily Convertible		Assessment,	
Into Noncumulative		Incorporation of	2124.01.6.1.2
Perpetual Preferred Securities	4060 2 0 1	Coordination of Supervisory	
	4060.3.9.1 4060.3.5.4.1	Activities	2124.01.2
	4060.3.5.4.1	DHC Sun amaiaian Mananal	Iomuo:: 2007
	2.2, 2160.0.2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007 Page 49
Kisk Collifor 2123.0.2	, 2100.0.2		rage 49

Risk-Focused Supervision		Risk-Focused Supervision	
Framework for Large,		Framework for Large,	
Complex Banking		Complex Banking	
Organizations—continued		Organizations—continued	
Coordination of Supervisory		Risk-Focused Inspection	
Activities—continued	21240122	Approach for Large,	
Central Point of Contact	2124.01.2.3	Complex Banking	
Coordination with Other	21240125	Organizations—continued	1
Supervisors	2124.01.2.5	Nonbank Subsidiaries of	2124 01 1 2 2
Local Reserve Banks,		Domestic Institutions	2124.01.1.3.2
Responsible Reserve		Risk-Focused Supervisory	21240111
Banks (RRBs)	21240122	Objectives	2124.01.1.1
Working with	2124.01.2.2	Specialty Areas Covered by	
Responsible Reserve Bank	2124.01.2.1	the Framework	2124.01.1.4.4
Supervisory Information	2124.01.2.4	Risk-Matrix Preparation	2124.01.6.2
Sharing	2124.01.2.4	Composite-Risk	
Defining		Assessment of	2124 01 62 4
Inspection/Examination Activities	2124.01.9	Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.4
	2124.01.8	Identification of Significant	2124 01 6 2 1
Entry Letter	2124.01.8.2	Activities	2124.01.6.2.1
Scope Memorandum	2124.01.8.1	Overall-Composite-Risk	2124 01 6 2 5
Functional Approach and	2124.01.2	Assessment	2124.01.6.2.5
Targeted Inspections	2124.01.3	Risk-Assessment	2124 01 6 2 6
Institutional Overview, Preparation of	2124.01.5.2	Preparation	2124.01.6.2.6
	2124.01.5.2	Risk-Management-Adequac Assessment for	У
Process and Products, Overview of	2124.01.4	Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.3
Sources of Information	2124.01.5.1		2124.01.0.2.3
	2124.01.3.1	Type and Level of Inherent Risk of Significant	
Understanding the Institution	2124.01.5	Activities	2124.01.6.2.2
	2124.01.3		2124.01.0.2.2
Minimum Documentation Requirements	2124.0.10	Risk-Focused Safety- and-Soundness Inspection	2124.0
•	2124.0.10	Communication of	2124.0
Performing Inspection or Examination Procedures	2124.01.9	Supervisory Findings	2124.0.2.8
	2124.01.9	Audit Function,	2124.0.2.6
Planning and Scheduling Supervisory Activities	2124.01.7	Evaluations	2124.0.2.4
Inspection/Examination	2124.01.7	Compliance with Laws and	2124.0.2.4
Program Preparation	2127.01.7.2	Regulations	2124.0.2.6
Duties of RRB	2124.01.2.2.2	Documentation of	2124.0.2.0
RRB Defined	2124.01.2.2.1	Supervisory Findings	2124.0.2.7
Sharing of RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.3	Inspection Objectives	2124.0.3
Supervisory Plan	2124.01.2.2.3	Inspection Procedures	2124.0.4
Preparation	2124.01.7.1	On-Site Procedures	2124.0.2.3
Risk-Focused Inspection	2124.01.7.1	Preparation of a Scope	212.1101210
Approach for Large,		Memorandum	2124.0.2.2
Complex Banking		Risk Assessment	2124.0.2.1
Organizations	2124.01.1	Risk-Focused Inspections	2124.0.2
Banking Organizations	2121.01.1	Risk-Management Process,	
Covered by the		Evaluating	2124.0.2.5
Framework	2124.01.1.3	Transaction Testing,	
Edge Act Corporations	2124.01.1.3.3	Full-Scope Inspections	2124.0.1
Foreign Institutions	2124.01.1.3.1	Risk-Focused Supervision,	
Key Elements of the	212	Ongoing Program for	
Risk-Focused		Large, Complex Banking	
Framework	2124.01.1.2	Organizations	2124.04
		Continued Understanding of	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	an LCBO and its Major	
Page 50	·	Risks	2124.04.1

Risk-Focused Supervision, Ongo Program for Large, Complex Banking Organizations—con Design and Execution of a Cur Supervisory Plan	x ntinued	Sale and Transfer of Assets—continued Inspection Procedures Sale of Credit-Related Insurance by Finance Company	2020.3.2
Effective Communication and Coordination of		Subsidiaries Sale of Level-Term Life	3170.0.3.2
Supervisory Activities in		Insurance	3700.2.3
Developing and		Sale of Uninsured Annuities	2175.0
Administering a	2124.04.2	Sales of Insurance Regulation,	21,0.0
Supervisory Plan Enhanced Utilization of	2124.04.3	Consumer Protection	3950.11.2
Information Technology	2124.04.3.2	Sales to Institutional Investors	2080.1.1.4
Federal Reserve Supervisory	2124.04.3.2	Sarbanes-Oxley Act,	2000.1.1.1
Team Organization	2124.04.4	Applicability for Nonpublic	
Risk, Liquidity	2125.0.2.5.3	Banking Organizations	2060.05.05
Risk Management		Savings Bank Subsidiaries of	
	0.1.3, 4070.1.1	BHCs Engaging in	
Risk Management of		Nonbanking Activities	3001.0
Leveraged-Finance Loans	2010.2.3.1.1	SEC Auditor Independence	
Risk Management Process	2125.0.2	Requirements	2060.05.3.1
Risk Management Process, Management Review and		SEC and Federal Reserve	
Evaluation of	2125.0.2.4	Sanctions and	
Risk Management Process,	2123.0.2.4	Enforcement Actions	2187.0.5
Oversight of the	2125.0.1	Second-Tier Shell BHCs	5000.0.6.4
Risk-Management		Section 2(c) of the BHC Act	
	2.1, 4070.0.2.2	Credit Card Bank Exemption	3005.0
Risk Management		Savings Bank Subsidiaries of	
Responsibilities of Senior		BHCs	3001.0
Management	2125.0.1.1	Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act	
Risk, Managing Specific	2125.0.2.5	Furnishing Services to	
Risk, Market	2125.0.2.5.2	Banking Subsidiaries	3020.0.4
Risk Matrix	2124.01.6.2	Furnishing Services to	
Risk Measurement, Monitoring		Nonbank Subsidiaries	3020.0.5
Systems, and Management Review	4060.7.8.1	Inspection Objective	3020.0.7
Risk Measurement Systems	2125.0.2.1	Inspection Procedures	3020.0.8
Risk Monitoring and	2123.0.2.1	Investment in Companies	
Management Information		Whose Activities Are	
Systems	4070.1.1.3	Incidental to Banking	3020.0
Risk-Rating Definitions	4070.1.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Risk-Rating Leveraged-Financed		Interpretations, and	
Loans	2010.2.3.1.5	Orders	3020.0.9
Risk-Weighting of On- and	10.00.00.0	Liquidating Assets	3020.0.6
Off-Balance-Sheet Items	4060.3.2.2	Providing Banking Quarters	3020.0.2
Risks—Operational, Legal, and Business Practices	2125 0 2 5 4	Safe Deposit Business	3020.0.3
Riskless-Principal	2125.0.2.5.4	Section 4(c)(1)(A)—Bank	
	1.2, 3230.4.4.3,	Premises	3020.0.8.1
	1.4, 3230.4.4.5	Section 4(c)(1)(B)—Safe	
RUF Documents	2220.3.6	Deposit Business	3020.0.8.2
		Section 4(c)(1)(C)—Services	3020.0.8.3
S		Section 4(c)(1)(D)—	
	2020.0.2	Liquidating Subsidiary	3020.0.8.4
Safe Deposit Business Sale and Transfer of Assets	3020.0.3 2020.3	DIG G	
Inspection Objectives	2020.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007 Page 51
mspection Objectives	2020.3.1		rage 31

Less BHC Supervision Manual	3060.0 January 2007	Orders Section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act, Compliance	3010.0.6
~	3060.0		3010.0.0
~	3060 O	Orders	3010.0.0
			2010.06
Totaling 5 Percent or		Interpretations, and	
Nonbank Company		Laws, Regulations,	
Ownership of Shares in Any	5000.0.3	Organizations	3010.0.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation and Orders	3060.0.5	Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural	
•	3060.0.4	Inspection Procedures	3010.0.4
Inspection Procedures		Inspection Objectives	3010.0.3
Inspection Objectives	3060.0.1.1	Family-Owned Companies	3010.0
DPC Shares	3060.0.1.2	Interests	3010.0
Royalties as Compensation		Acquiring Nonbank	
Acquisition of Nonbank Interests		From Prohibitions on	
Section 4(c)(6) and (7) of the BHC		BHC Act—Exemptions	
Limitations	3050.0.2	Section 4(c)(i) and (ii) of the	55 55.0.1
and Orders	3050.0.5	Inspection Procedures	3560.0.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Export Trading Companies	3560.0
of the Revised Statutes	3050.0	Section 4(c)(14) of the BHC Act	
Investments Under Section 5136		Investments and Activities Abroad	
Inspection Procedures	3050.0.4	Companies	3550.0
Inspection Objectives	3050.0.3	Domestic Bank Holding	
May Invest	3050.0.1	International Activities of	
Companies in Which BHCs		Section $4(c)(13)$ of the BHC Act	
Section $4(c)(5)$ of the BHC Act		Bank BHCs	3540.0
Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.2	Ten-Year Exemption for One-	
Trustee	3040.0.1	Orders	3540.0.1
Transfer of Shares to a		Interpretations, and	
Requirements	3040.0.4	Laws, Regulations,	
Other Reporting		Section $4(c)(12)$ of the BHC Act	
Orders	3040.0.7	Exemption	3530.0
Interpretations, and		of the BHC Act	
Laws, Regulations,		Basis of Any Section 4	
Inspection Procedures	3040.0.6	Ownership Held on the	
Inspection Objectives	3040.0.5	Reorganize Share	
Capacity	3040.0.3	Authorization for BHCs to	
Shares in a Fiduciary		Section 4(c)(11) of the BHC Act	
Owning or Controlling		Banks	3520.0
Foreign Banking Organization		Act for BHCs Which Are	
Nonbanking Organizations		Section 4 of the BHC	
Act—Interests in		Grandfather Exemption from	
Section 4(c)(4) of the BHC		Section 4(c)(10) of the BHC Act	
Orders	3030.0.4	Regulation K	3510.0.1
Interpretations, and	2020 0 1	Investments	3510.0.2
Laws, Regulations,		Permissible Activities and	2510.0.3
Inspection Procedures	3030.0.3	Organizations	3510.0
Inspection Objectives	3030.0.2	Foreign Banking	2510.0
Shares	3030.0.1	Nonbanking Activities of	
Requirements of DPC	2020 0 1	Orders	3510.0.4
Disposition		Interpretations, and	251004
Exemption to Section $4(c)(2)$		Laws, Regulations,	
From Subsidiaries	3030.0	Grandfather Rights	3510.0.3
Shares or Real Estate	2020.0	Act	3510.0.2
and Acquisition of		Exemptions from the BHC	251002
Previously Contracted		Section 4(c)(9) of the BHC Act	
Satisfaction of Debts		Activities.	
Acquisition of Shares in		Act—See Nonbanking	
Section $4(c)(2)$ and (3) of the BHC	Act	Section $4(c)(8)$ of the BHC	

Section 23B of the Federal	20.0.2020.1.2	Securities Brokerage—continued	
Reserve Act 20 Securities Activities in Overseas	20.0, 2020.1.2	Margin Lending Market Entry into Securities	3230.0.2.1
Markets	2180.0	Brokerage	3230.0.5
Securities Agent, Acting as		Materials Required for Inspect	ion 3230.0.9
	0.4.2, 3230.4.3	Operations	3230.0.10.2
Riskless Principal	3230.4.4	Options on Securities:	
Securities-Based		Executing and Clearing	
Credit—Requirement That Borrowers Hold Their		CFTC-Regulated	
Securities Collateral in an		Options on Bullion	
Account at a Subsidiary		and Foreign Exchange on Authorized	
Bank's or BHC's		Commodity	
Broker-Dealer Affiliate	3500.0.2.4	Exchanges and	
Securities Borrowing and		Providing Investment	
Lending, Acting as a		Advice	3255.0.3
Conduit in	3230.6	Options on Securities	
Securities Borrowing		Issued or Guaranteed	
Transactions, Cash	1060.2.2	by the U.S.	
Collateralized	4060.3.2	Government and its	
Securities Broker-Dealer-		Agencies and Options	
Manager, Acting as Cash-Tender and Exchange-		on U.S. and Foreign	
Offer Transactions	3600.21.5	Money Market Instruments	3255.0.1
Interest-Rate and Currency		Options in Foreign	3233.0.1
Swaps	3260.0.3.4	Currency on	
Specialist in Foreign Currency		Exchanges Regulated	
Options	3700.8	by the SEC	3255.0.2
Specialist in Options on	2260.0.2.2	Organization and	
Foreign Exchange	3260.0.3.3	Management	3230.0.10.1
Securities Brokerage Audits and Controls	3230.0 3230.0.10.2.5	Overview	3230.0.1
Board Order, Initial Approval	3230.0.10.2.3	Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6
of an Application Prior		Purpose of Inspection of	
to Adding the Nonbank		Securities Brokerage Activities	3230.0.6
Activity to Regulation Y	3230.0.2	Recordkeeping	3230.0.0
Board Decisions	3230.05	Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.2.4
Compliance	3230.0.10.5	Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1
Conflicts of Interest Custodial Services	3230.0.10.3	Scope of Inspection	3230.0.8
Delivery	3230.0.2.3 3230.0.10.2.3	Securities Brokerage	
Earnings, Volume Trends and	3230.0.10.2.3	Inspection Checklist	3230.0.11.1
Prospects	3230.0.10.4	Securities Brokerage/Internal	
Examination Checklists	3230.0.11	Control Checklist	3230.0.11.2
Execution	3230.0.10.2.1	Settlement	3230.0.10.2.2
Final Rule		Securities Credit Regulations	2187.0.2
Adoption—Activity		Securities and Derivatives,	
Initially Added to	2220.0.4	Policies and Procedures for	2120.0.4
Regulation Y Inspection Objectives	3230.0.4 3230.0.7	Managing Securities Exchange,	2120.0.4
Inspection Procedures	3230.0.7	Operating a	3600.6
Laws, Regulations,	3230.0.10	Securities Lending	3000.0
Interpretations, and		Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2
Orders	3230.0.12	Cash as Collateral	2140.0.3.6
Maintenance of Customer		Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5
Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2		
Margin Credit Activities and	2220.0.2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3		Page 53

Securities Lending—continued		Split-Dollar Life Insurance	2020.9
Credit Analysis and Approval		Collateral Assignment Plan	2020.9.1.2
Borrowers	2140.0.3.3	Compliance with Sections	2020 0 2 1
Credit and Concentration	21.40.0.2.4	23A and 23B of the FRA	2020.9.2.1
Limits	2140.0.3.4	Endorsement Plan	2020.9.1.1
Definitions of Capacity	2140.0.2	Examiner Review	2020.9.4
Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.3.10	Inspection Objectives	2020.9.5
Guidelines	2140.0.3	Inspection Procedures	2020.9.6
Indemnification	2140.0.3.11	Investment Authority Under	
Letters of Credit as	244002	the National Banking Act	2020.9.2.2
Collateral	2140.0.3.7	Laws, Regulations,	
Recordkeeping	2140.0.3.1	Interpretations, and	2020 0 5
Securities Lending Market	2140.0.1	Orders	2020.9.7
Use of Finders	2140.0.3.9	Safety and Soundness	2020 0 2
Written Agreements	2140.0.3.8	Concerns	2020.9.3
Securities Lending Market	2140.0.1	Stamps, Distribution Through	21.60.2
Securities Lent	4060.3.5.3.1	ATMs	3160.3
Securities Underwriting Trading	2240 0 12 1	Standby Letters of Credit	4060.3.5.3.8
Policies	3240.0.13.1	Standby RUFs	2220.3.5
Securitization of Asset-Backed		State Banking Departments,	
Commercial Paper	10 60 2 7 2 12	Coordinating Examinations	5000 0 0 2 5
	4060.3.5.3.12	and Inspections	5000.0.8.3.7
Securitization of Asset-Backed		Statement of Parent Company	4010.2.2
	2.4, 3070.0.3.2	Liquidity Position	4010.2.3
Securitization Process	2128.02.2	Status of ESOPs Under the BHC	2000 7 2
Selecting Individuals to Perform	2221 0 17	Act	2080.5.3
Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17	Statutory Tools Available for	
Sensitive Positions, Absences	2010.01	Formal Supervisory	2110.0.1
from	2010.9.1	Action	2110.0.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.9.2	Stock Index Options	2130.0.8.1.1
Inspection Procedures	2010.9.3	Stock Option Programs	2080.5.1
Servicing Agreements	3070.0.4.4	Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11
Servicing/Loan	20=0.0.4	Stored-Value-Card Services	3160.2.2
Administration	3070.0.4	Closed Systems	3160.2.2.1
Servicing Loans	3080.0	Open Systems	3160.2.2.2
Inspection Objectives	3080.0.1	Stress Testing—	
Inspection Procedures	3080.0.2	Borrower's Financial	
Settlement Area, Securities		Capacity, Stress Testing	2010.2.2.1.5
Brokerage	3230.0.10.2.2	of	2010.2.2.1.5
Sharing of Facilities and Staff by		Structured Notes	2128.0
Banking Organizations	2010.8	Subchapter S Corporations	2070.0.2
Identification of Facilities and		Subpoena Power	2110.0.2.10
Staff	2010.8.1		3.5, 3070.3.1.7
Examiner Guidance	2010.8.2	Adequacy of the ALLL	2128.08.1.3
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Appendix—Questions and	
Short-Term Indebtedness, Other	2080.1.4	Answers for Examiners	
Small-Business Loans and		Regarding the Expanded	
Leases on Personal		Guidance for	
Property Transferred with		Subprime-Lending	2120 00 1 0
Recourse—Capital		Programs	2128.08.1.9
Treatment	4060.3.5.2.4	Applicability of the Guidance	
Sources of Funds to Make Up		Capital Guidance 2128.08.1.8,	2128.08.1.9.3
Shortfalls	4010.0.5	Classification Guidelines for	
Specific Guidelines for Debt		Subprime Lending	2128.08.1.4
Servicing Capacity	4010.0.4	Examination Review and	2120 00 1 5
		Analysis	2128.08.1.2
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Individual Loans	2128.08.1.4.1
Page 54		Inspection Objectives	2128.08.2

Subprime Lending—continued Inspection Procedures	2128.08.3	Supervisory Approach to— Analyzing Parent	
Interagency Guidance	2128.08.1	Company Liquidity	4010.2.2
New Entrants to the Business	2128.08.1.3.1		2231.0.17
Pools of Subprime	2120.0011.0.1	Supervisory Determination as to	
Loans—Not Classified	2128.08.1.3.2	Adequacy of Parent	
Portfolios	2128.08.1.4.2	Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3
Predatory or Abusive Lending		Supervisory Findings,	
Practices	2128.08.1.6	Communication and	
Required Documentation for		Documentation of 2124.0.2.7,	2124.0.2.8
Cure Programs	2128.08.1.5	Supervisory Ratings	
Risk Management of	2128.08.1.1	Confidentiality of	4070.5
Stress Testing	2128.08.1.7.1	Revising	4070.3
Subprime Characteristics	2128.08.1.9.2	Supervisory Strategies,	
Subprime-Lending Examiner		Development of	
Responsibilities	2128.08.1.8	Board Reporting	
Transaction-Level Testing	2128.08.1.2.1	Requirements	
Substandard 2240.0.2	.1, 5010.10.1.1	for Foreign Parent Institutions	2100 1 2
Successor Rights	2030.0.4		2100.1.3
Summary Analysis, Banks	4020.5	Interagency Policy Statement on the Supervision of	
Summary of Examination		U.S. Branches and	
Findings	5000.0.9.3	Agencies of Foreign	
Criteria For Conducting		Banks	2100.1.2
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Policy Statement on the	2100.11.2
Supervision and Inspection Proc	edures	Supervision and	
BHCs with Total		Regulation of Foreign	
Consolidated Assets		Banking Organizations	2100.1.1
\$5 Billion or More	5000.0.3	Surveillance Program	4080.0
Less Than \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.3	Atypical BHCs	4080.0.4
Between \$1 Billion		Corrective Action and Follow-Up	4080.0.3
and \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.3.1	Exception List	4080.0.1
Less Than \$1 Billion	5000.0.4.3.2	Review of BHC Exception	
Supervision of Foreign Banking	2100.1	List and Reserve Bank	
Organizations	2100.1	Analysis	4080.0.2
Supervision of Subsidiaries	2010.0	Role in Inspection Process	4080.0.5
Consolidated Planning	2010.4	Small BHCs	4080.1
Process	2010.4	Syndication, Real Estate	3700.3.2
Funding Policies	2010.1		
Inspection Objectives	2010.0.3	T	
Inspection Procedures	2010.0.4	1	
Investments	2010.3	Targeted MIS Inspection	5052.0
Loan Administration	2010.2	Inspection Objectives	5052.0.4
Policy Statement on the		Inspection Procedures	5052.0.5
Responsibility of Bank		Internal Controls over MIS	
Holding Companies to Act as Sources of		Integrity	5052.0.2
Strength		MIS Architecture and	505 2 0 2
to Their Subsidiary		Planning	5052.0.3
Banks	2010.0.1	Relevancy and Use of MIS	5052.0.1
Supervision Standards for De	2010.0.1	Tax Planning and Preparation	3130.6
Novo State Member Banks		Inspection Objectives	3130.6.1
of Bank Holding		Inspection Procedures	3130.6.2
Companies	4020.9	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,	
Supervisory and Examiner	.020.9	and Orders	3130.6.3
Guidance, Credit		BHC Supervision Manual J.	anuary 2007
Derivatives	2129.0.1		Page 55
			Ü

Regulatory	Taxes—Consolidated Corporate Tax Filing	2070.0	Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act—continued	
Income Tax Allocation in a Holding Company Structure 2070.0.1				
Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Members of a Family Structure Members of a Family Stool. 0.2.2.1			Exceptions—continued	
Income Tax Forgiveness 2070.0.1.5 Transactions 2070.0.1.5 Inspection Objectives 2070.0.3 Inspection Procedures 2070.0.4 Laws, Regulations, and Board Orders 2070.0.5 Measurement of Current and Deferred Income Taxes 2070.0.1.2 Qualifying Subchapter S Corporations 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Thirft Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 1 Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thirft Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tice-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.3 Tice-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tice-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.5 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 Safe Marbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 350	Holding Company			
Transactions		2070.0.1		
Inspection Objectives 2070.0.3 Inspection Procedures 2070.0.4 Laws, Regulations, and Board Orders 2070.0.5 Measurement of Current and Deferred Income Taxes 2070.0.1.2 Qualifying Subchapter S Corporations 2070.0.1.3 Tax Payments to the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3540.0.1 Tradian Account Short Hedge Trading Accoun			3	3500.0.2.2.1
Inspection Procedures 2070.0.5 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Board Orders 2070.0.5 Measurement of Current and Deferred Income Taxes 2070.0.1.2 Qualifying Subchapter S Corporations 2070.0.1.2 Tie-In Arrangement Company 2070.0.1.3 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.2 Title Abstracting Real Es				2500 0 2 2
Laws, Regulations, and Board Orders 2070.0.1.2 Qualifying Subchapter S Corporations 2070.0.1.3 Tax Payments to the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments Debt Instruments South ATMs 3160.4 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Versus Involuntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.5 Inspection Procedures Balance Discounts Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Tax Regulations, and Orders 2070.0.1.2 Exception Statutory Exceptions, Section 106 BHC Act Title Antrangement Process and Desist Orders 2070.0.1.2 Title Abstracting Peal Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Packetonics Account Short Hedge Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Acc				3500.0.2.3
Statutory Exception, Section Board Orders 2070.0.5 Measurement of Current and Deferred Income Taxes 2070.0.1.2 Qualifying Subchapter S Corporations 2070.0.1.3 Tier-In Arrangements of Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Trade Name or Royalty Fees 200.8 Trading Account 2130.0.10.3 Trading Account 2125.0.2.5 Trade Name or Royalty Fees 2020.8 Trading Account 2130.0.10.3 Trading Account 2130.0.10.3 Trading Account 2125.0 Trading Account 212		2070.0.4		3500 0 2 1
Board Orders 2070.0.5 106 BHC Act 3500.0.1.1				3300.0.2.1
Measurement of Current and Deferred Income Taxes 2070.0.1.2 2070.0.1.2 2070.0.1.3 Tie-In Arrangement Prohibitions 3500.0.1 4060.3.2.1.2 Tier 1 Leverage Ratio for BHCs 4060.3.2.1.2 Tier 2 Capital 4060.3.2.1.2 Title Abstracting Real Estate 3600.30.1 Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Title Abstracting U.SRegistered Aircraft 3600.30.2 Title Insurance 3700.2.6 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2130.0.10.3 Trading Account Strading A		2070.0.5		3500 0 1 1
Deferred Income Taxes 2070.0.1.2 Prohibitions 3500.0.1		2070.0.3		3300.0.1.1
Tier 1 Leverage Ratio for BHCs A060.4.2		2070 0 1 2		3500.0.1
Tax Payments to the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Third Notes and Similar Debt Instruments Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions For Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 1spection Objectives 1spection Objectives 1spection Objectives 1spection Objectives 1spection Procedures Regulator Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 2070.0.1.4 Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Miles Datour. Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Miles Datour. Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Miles Datour. Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Miles Datour. Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Musc. Safevanies and Designation. As 3600.30.2 Title Insurance 3700.2.6 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Swap 2125.0.2.3 Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Swap 2125.0.2.3 Trading Account Swap 2129.0.2.2 Trading Account Swap 212		2070.0.1.2		
Tax Payments to the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 71c-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.5 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Title Abstracting Real Estate Title Abstracting Reference Space 2020.8 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 21230.0.10.3 Trading Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Management Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Short Hedge Trading A		2070.0.2	-	
Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.3 Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.0 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.5 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 1spection Checklist Inspection Procedures Regulatory Exceptions Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts Senior Management Solicy and Design Programs 2070.0.7.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Title Abstracting U.SRegistered Aircraft Title Insurance 33600.3.2 Title Insurance 3700.2.2 Title Insurance 3700.2.2 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Tr	_	2070.0.2	_	
Tax Refunds from the Parent Company 2070.0.1.4 Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 3540.03 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.03 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.03 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 1spection Checklist Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Title Insurance 3770.0.2.6 Title Insurance 3770.0.2.2 Trading Account Short Hedge Tra		2070.0.1.3	_	3600.30.1
Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 3160.4 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist Inspection Procedures Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Title Insurance 3700.2.6 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2 Trading Account Short Hedge Tr				
Temporary (Emergency) Cease and Desist Orders 2110.0.2.2 Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 3160.4 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist Inspection Procedures Regulatory Exceptions Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Title Insurance Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2125.0.2.2 Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Account Sho	Company	2070.0.1.4		
Ten Year Exemption from Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.01 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 3160.4 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 1spection Checklist 3500.0.5 Inspection Procedures Regulatory Exceptions Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Trade Name or Royalty Fees Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Ac			Title Insurance	3700.2.6
Section 4 of the BHC Act for One-Bank BHC's 3540.0 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3540.0.1 Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.5 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.5 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Trading Account Short Hedge Tra	and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.2	Total-Rate-of-Return Swap	2129.0.2.2
for One-Bank BHC's Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Sand Orders Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Treding Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Treding Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Treding Account Short Hedge Trading Account Short Management and Internal Controls Sounts Management Process Liptic Sounts Management Process All Sounts Management Functions Treding Account Short Management and Internal Controls 2125.0.1.1 Threin Acrangements and Internal Controls Sounts Management Process All Soun			Trade Name or Royalty Fees	2020.8
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Credit Risk Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act BHC Act Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Trading Account Short Hedge Trading Accivities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Beard of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies 2125.0.1.1 Credit Risk Management Functions 11terpal Controls and Audits 12125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Shipped of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Shipped of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Shipped of Risk Management Policies Credit Risk Manag			Trading Account	2130.0.10.3
Trading Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act BHC Act Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined- Balance Discounts Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3540.0.1 Trading Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Credit Risk Independent Risk Management Functions Internal Controls and Audits Limiting Risks 2125.0.2.5 Liquidity Risk 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Management Process Management Process Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Management Process Management Process Programs Anti-Tying Exceptions Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Asoo.0.5 Inspection Objectives Asfe Harbor for Combined- Balance Discounts Assoo.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual Trading Activities of Banking Organizations—Risk Management and Internal Controls Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies 2125.0.1.1 2125.0.1.3 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Management Functions Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Management Process Management Process Arrangement, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Asoo.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined- Balance Discounts Asoo.0.2.2 Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Functions Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Management Functions Amanagement Functions Internal Controls and Audits Anagement Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Amanagement Process Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Asoo.0.2 Management Process Arrangements, Voluntary Arran			_	2130.0.10.3
Third-Party Arrangements in Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments Tickets, Distribution through ATMs Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Objectives Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Credit Risk Independent Risk Management Functions Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5.1 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5.1 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5.2 Liquidity Risk 2125.0.2.5.3 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual January 2007			-	
Insurance and Annuity Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 3160.4 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 1spection Objectives 1nspection Objectives 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Management and Internal Controls Credit Risk 1ndependent Risk Management Functions 2125.0.1.3 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management and Internal Controls and Internal Controls and Folicies 2125.0.1.1 Arrangement Functions 2125.0.1.3 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.3 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Market Risk 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management's Risk		3540.0.1		
Sales Programs 3950.0.4.1.2 Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments 2080.1.3 Tickets, Distribution through ATMs 3160.4 Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 1nspection Objectives 1nspection Objectives 3500.0.5 Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Credit Risk 2125.0.2.5 Independent Risk Management Functions 2125.0.1.3 Independent Risk Management Functions 2125.0.2.5 Management Functions 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Managing Specific Risks 2125.0.2.5 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management Systems Senior Management's Risk Management's Risk				
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt Instruments Tickets, Distribution through ATMs Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act Banks Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Checklist Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts Board of Directors' Approval of Risk Management Policies Credit Risk 2125.0.2.5.1 Independent Risk Independent Risk Management Functions 11nternal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management Sounds 2125.0.1.1 2125.0.2.5.1 2125.0.2.5.1 2125.0.2.5.1 2125.0.2.5.2 2125.0.2.5.2 2125.0.2.5.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Sounds Arket Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk		3050 0 4 1 2	Controls	2125.0
Instruments Tickets, Distribution through ATMs Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Tickets, Distribution through Policies Credit Risk Anagement Risk Independent		3730.0.4.1.2	Board of Directors' Approval	
Tickets, Distribution through ATMs Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act BHC Act Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Checklist Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts Policies 2125.0.2.1 Credit Risk Management Risk Management Functions Limiting Risks Liquidity Risk Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Policies 2125.0.2.5.1 Independent Risk Management Evaluations Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management Management Process Senior Management's Risk Management Management Process Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management Man		2080.1.3		
Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act Entities Other Than Banks Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Checklist Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts ATMS Tie-In Arrangements for Entities Other Than Banks Stool.0.3 Associated as Stool.0.3 Associated Risk Independent Risk Management Functions Limiting Risks Liquidity Risk Liquidity Risk Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Liquidity Risk Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Liguidity Risk Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Liguidity Risk Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Liguidity Risk Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Management Process Senior Management Process Senior Management Systems Senior Management		2000.11.5	Policies	
Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.5 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.5 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Management Functions 2125.0.1.3 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.2 Alimiting Risks 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Managing Specific Risks 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management of Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Alimiting Risks 2125.0.2.2 Analogement Functions 2125.0.2.2 Management Functions 2125.0.2.2 Alimiting Risks 2125.0.2.2 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Mana		3160.4	Credit Risk	2125.0.2.5.1
Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Tie-In Arrangements Relating to Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Management Functions 2125.0.1.3 Internal Controls and Audits 2125.0.2.2 Limiting Risks 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting Risk 2125.0.2.5 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Altimiting Risks 2125.0.2.5 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Altimiting Risks 2125.0.2.5 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Management Functions 2125.0.2.3 Altimiting Risks 2125.0.2.5 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.5 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management's Risk Management's Risk Management	Tie-In Arrangements for Entities			
Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 13500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Limiting Risks 2125.0.2.2 Liquidity Risk 2125.0.2.5.3 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Nanagement Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.2 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Nanagement Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Senior Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management's Risk Management's Risk Management's Risk Management's Risk		3500.0.3		
Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.6 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Nonbank Banks 3500.0.4 Limiting Risks 2125.0.2.2 Liquidity Risk 2125.0.2.5.3 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.3 Reporting Risk 2125.0.2.5.3 Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Operational Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk Management Process 212	Tie-In Arrangements Relating to			2125.0.3
BHC Act 3070.0.7.4, 3500.0 Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.6 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Evaluation and Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management Systems Senior Management's Risk Management		3500.0.4	Limiting Risks	2125.0.2.2
Anti-Tying Exceptions for Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Inspection Checklist Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts Arrangement Process 3500.0.5 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Area Review of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Seporting Review of the Risk Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Seporting 2125.0.2.5 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management Systems Senior Management's Risk Management	Tie-In Considerations of the		Liquidity Risk	2125.0.2.5.3
Entities Other Than Banks 3500.0.3 Management Process 2125.0.2.4 Management Process 2125.0.2.5 Market Risk 2125.0.2.5.2 Market Risk 2125.0.2.5.2 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Operational Risk Department Process 2125.0.2.5.2 Operational Risk Department Process 2125.0.2.5.2 Operational Risk Department Process 2125.0.2.5.2 Operational Risk Department Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Operational Risk Department Process 2125.0.2.5 Operational Risk Department Process 2		.0.7.4, 3500.0		
Banks 3500.0.3 Managing Specific Risks 2125.0.2.5 Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.6 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Market Risk 2125.0.2.5.2 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.3 Risk Measurement Systems 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management				
Arrangements, Voluntary Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Solo.0.5 Inspection Checklist Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Agrangements, Voluntary Varsus Involuntary Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Reporting Solo.0.2.2 Risk Management Process Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management Solo.0.2.1 Senior Management Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management Market Risk Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Solo.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process Sisk Management Process Senior Management's Risk Management's Risk	Entities Other Than	250000		
Versus Involuntary Tie-ins Tie-ins Tispection Checklist Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual 3500.0.5 Associated Special Supervision Manual 3500.0.5 Associated Special Special Supervision Manual 3500.0.5 Associated Special Special Supervision Manual Associated Special Special Supervision Manual Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process Supervision Manual Supervision Manual Associated Special Supervision Manual Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Supervision Management Process Supervision Manual Supervision Manual January 2007 Operational Risk, Legal Risk, and Business Practices Oversight of the Risk Management Process Supervision Management Process Management Process Supervision Management Process Management Process Supervision Management Process Management Process Supervision Management Process Management		3500.0.3		
Tie-ins 3500.0.5 Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.6 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Tie-ins 3500.0.5 And Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4 Oversight of the Risk Management Process 2125.0.1 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.3 Risk Measurement Systems 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management of Senior Management Process 2125.0.2.1				2125.0.2.5.2
Inspection Checklist 3500.0.8 Inspection Objectives 3500.0.6 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Annual January 2007 Annu		3500.0.5		
Inspection Objectives 3500.0.6 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Associated with Risk Management Process 2125.0.1 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.3 Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management of Systems Senior Management Management Process 2125.0.2.1				2125.0.2.5.4
Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Inspection Procedures 3500.0.7 Reporting 2125.0.2.3 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1 Senior Management's Risk Management's Risk Management's Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.1				
Regulatory Exceptions 3500.0.2 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2.3 Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management Systems Senior Management's Risk Management Systems Senior Management Systems Senior Management Systems Senior Management Management Systems Senior Management Systems Senior Management Management Systems Senior Management Senior Management Systems Seni			ē	
Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts BHC Supervision Manual Safe Harbor for Combined-Balance Discounts January 2007 Risk Management Process 2125.0.2 Risk Measurement Systems Senior Management's Risk Management Management	-			
Balance Discounts 3500.0.2.2 Risk Measurement Systems 2125.0.2.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Risk Measurement Systems 2125.0.2.1 Management's Risk Management's Risk Management		3300.0.2		
Senior Management's Risk BHC Supervision Manual January 2007 Management		3500.0.2.2		2125.0.2.1
Page 56 Responsibilities 2125.0.1.2	*	January 2007		2125 0 1 2
	Page 56		Responsibilities	2125.0.1.2

Trading for a Company's Own Account In Futures, Options, and Options on		Transactions Not Requiring the Services of a Licensed or Certified Appraiser	2231.0.2
Futures Based on U.S. Government Securities and		Transactions Requiring Submission of Prior Notice	2090.1.4
Certain Money Market Instruments Trading in Futures Options and	32670.0.3.1	Transactions Subject to Federal Reserve Act Section 23B	2020.6.2
Trading in Futures, Options, and Options on Futures Contracts Based on		Transfer of Grandfather Rights Among Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.4.2
Commodities or on Stock, Bond, or Commodity		Transfer of Low-Quality Loans of Other Assets	2020.7
Indices for One's Own		Inspection Objectives	2020.7.1
Account	3251.0.9	Inspection Procedures	2020.7.2
Transactions Between		Transfer of Shares to a Trustee	3040.0.1
Affiliates—		Transmitting Money, Engage in	3160.5
Section 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve		Transmitting Money in the U.S. to Third Parties	3100.3
	20.1, 2020.1.2	Located in Foreign	
Collateral for Certain		Countries	3160.5.1
Transactions with		Travel Agencies	3700.6
Affiliates	2020.1.1.3		3700.0
Contributing Shares or Assets of a BHC Affiliate to a		Traveler's Checks, Distribution through ATMs	3160.3
Bank	2020.1.1.2.4	Treasury Stock Redemptions	2090.3
Covered Transactions	2020.1.1.2	Change in Control Act	
De Facto Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.7	Considerations	2090.3.1
Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.2.2	Inspection Objectives	2090.3.2
Derivative Transactions	2020.1.1.5	Inspection Procedures	2090.3.3
Between Insured		Troubled Debt Restructuring—	
Depository Institutions and Their Affiliates	2020.1.1.5.1	Returning a Multiple Note	
Exemptions, Board-Approved	2020.1.1.3.1	Structure to Accrual Status	2065.1.4.1
Attribution Rule	2020.1.1.8.1	Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.2
Exemptions, Statutory	2020.1.1.6	Trust Preferred Securities	4060.3.2.1.1
Financial Subsidiaries	2020.1.1.9	Trust Preferred Securities	
Inspection Objectives	2020.1.3	Mandatorily Convertible	
Inspection Procedures	2020.1.4	Into Noncumulative	
Intraday Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.5.2	Perpetual Preferred	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Securities	4060.3.9.1
and Orders	2020.1.5	Trust Services	3120.0
Leases	2020.1.1.2.1	On-Site Inspections	3120.0.1
Limitations of			
Amount—Value of			
Transactions	2020.1.1.2.3	U	
Limitations on Collateral	2020.1.1.4	Underwriting and Dealing in	
Security Purchase by an		Commercial Paper to a	
Insured Depository		Limited Extent	3600.21.1
Institution from an Affiliate	2020.1.1.7	Underwriting and Dealing in	
	2020.1.1./	Securities	2128.02.7
Transaction Testing, Risk-Focused for	2124.0.1	Underwriting and Dealing in, to a Limited Extent, Corporate	
Full-Scope Inspections Transactions Involving Affiliates	2124.0.1	Debt and Equity Securities	3600.21.4
Transactions Involving Affiliates	2129.0.3.4		
Transactions Involving Other Property or Services	2050.0.2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007 Page 57

Underwriting and Dealing in, to a Limited Extent,		Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage	
Municipal Revenue Bonds, Mortgage		Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless	3600.17.1
Related Securities, and		Principal	3230.4.4.2
Commercial Paper	3600.21.2	Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4
Underwriting and Dealing in		Underwriting "Private	2100.01.
U.S. Government		Ownership" Industrial	
Obligations, Municipal		Development Bonds	3600.21.6
Securities, and Money		Underwriting Property and	
Market Instruments	3240.0	Casualty Insurance	3700.2.5
Adding the Activity to		Underwriting Real Estate	
Section 225.28(b) of	2240.0.2	Mortgage Guarantee	
Regulation Y	3240.0.2	Insurance	3700.2.4
Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5	Underwriting of Securities,	
Bankers' Acceptances	3240.0.7.1	Foreign Banks'	3510.0.2.3
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Undivided Profits Test	2080.4.1.2
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Uniform Agreement on the	
Custody and Movement of	2240.0.12.2	Classification of Assets and	
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Appraisal of Securities	
Customer and Dealer	2240 0 12 5	Held by Banks and Thrifts	5010.10.1
Accounts Dealer Activities	3240.0.13.5 3240.0.4	Unimpaired Capital and	
Due Bills		Unimpaired	
	3240.0.6.2		.1, 2050.0.3.2
Government and Municipal Securities	3240.0.5	Unrealized Asset Values	4060.3.5.4.1
Government Securities	3240.0.3	Uninsured Annuities, Sale of	2175.0
Trading	3240.0.6	Characteristics of Annuity	
History of Board Approvals	3240.0.0	Instruments	2175.0.3
of Underwriting and		Improper Marketing Practices	2175.0.4
Dealing in Government		Inspection Objectives	2175.0.5
Obligations and Money		Inspection Procedures	2175.0.6
Market Instruments	3240.0.1	Permissibility of Uninsured	
Inspection Objectives	3240.0.11	Annuity Sales	2175.0.2
Inspection Procedures	3240.0.12	Unused Commitments	4060.3.5.3.3
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	ons,	U.S. Government, Purchase and	
and Orders	3240.0.14	Sale of Loans Guaranteed	2170.0
Money Market Trading	3240.0.7	Recommendations for	
Offsetting Resale and		Originating and Selling	2170.0.2
Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2	Institutions	2170.0.2
Policy Summary	3240.0.9	Recommendations for	2170.0.2
Purchase and Sales		Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Transactions	3240.0.13.4	Use of Finders	2140.0.3.9
Regulation of Dealer		Use of the Manual	1030.0
Activities	3240.0.3	Abbreviation	1030.0.3
Repurchase Agreements and		Amendments to the Manual	1030.0.4
Securities Lending	3240.0.8	Inspection Objectives,	
Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.13	Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations,	
Scope of the Inspection	3240.0.10	Interpretations, and	
Securities Underwriting		Orders	1030.0.1
Trading Policies	3240.0.13.1	Numbering System	1030.0.2
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Useful Life of an Appraisal	2231.0.4
"When-Issued" Trading	3240.0.6.1	USPAP, Interagency	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007	Statement on the 2006	2231.0.5.1
Page 58		Utility Rate Testimony	3130.3.5.2

V		Violations—continued	
Valuation Services	3130.3.5.1	New Customer Inquiries and	
Valuation of Retained Interests		Warning Signals	2187.0.3
and Risk Management of		Regulation T, "Credit by	
Securitization Activities	2128.06	Brokers and Dealers"	
Asset Securitization	2128.06.1	and Regulation X,	
Audit Function or Internal Review	2129.06.6	"Borrowers of Securities Credit"	2197022
Concentration Limits	2128.06.6 2128.06.10	Regulation U, "Credit by	2187.0.2.2
Inspection Objectives	2128.06.10	Banks for the Purpose	
Inspection Procedures	2128.06.12	of Purchasing or	
Internal Controls	2128.06.5	Carrying Margins	
Market Discipline and	2120.00.0	Stocks"	2187.0.2.1
Disclosures	2128.06.8	Scope of the Inspection for	
Regulatory Reporting of		Free-Riding Activities	2187.0.4
Retained Interests	2128.06.7	SEC and Federal Reserve	
Risk-Based Capital for		Sanctions and	
Recourse and		Enforcement Actions	2187.0.5
Low-Level- Recourse		Securities Credit Regulations	2187.0.2
Transactions	2128.06.9	Typical Day Trading or Free-	
Risk-Management Function	2128.06.2	Riding Activities	2187.0.1
Use of Outside Parties	2128.06.4	Volumetric-Production-Payment	
Valuation and Modeling	2120.04.2	Transactions Involving	2610.2
Processes	2128.06.3	Physical Commodities	3610.2
Variation Margin Calls	2130.0.4.1		
Venture Capital Capitalization	2260.0.5	W	
Funding	2260.0.5 2260.0.3	W	
Inspection Objectives	2260.0.3	When-Issued Trading	3240.0.6.1
Inspection Procedures	2260.0.7		3, 2140.0.3.8
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Written Engagement Letters,	
and Orders	2260.0.8	Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17
Loans and Investments	2260.0.2		
Matters Warranting			
Recommendation in			
Inspection Report	2260.0.7.3		
On-Site Inspection	2260.0.7.2		
Profitability	2260.0.4		
Venture Capital Company			
Sample Balance Sheet	2260.0.9		
Venture Capital Company—			
Sample Income	2260.0.10		
Statement Violations	2260.0.10		
Board, Orders of and Written			
Agreements with	2110.0.2.6		
Federal Campaign Election	2110.0.2.0		
Act	2120.0.8		
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act	2120.0.8		
Free-Riding Schemes—See			
Day Trading and			
Free-Riding Schemes.			
Inspection Objectives	2187.0.6		
Inspection Procedures	2187.0.7		
Inspection Report	5010.15		
Laws, Regulations,			
Interpretations, and	2197.0.9	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2007
Orders	2187.0.8		Page 59